

**BY ORDER OF THE COMMANDER
AIR FORCE RESERVE COMMAND**



**AIR FORCE RESERVE COMMAND
INSTRUCTION 36-2001**

1 JUNE 2009

*Incorporating Through Change 3,
29 APRIL 2014*

Personnel

**AIR FORCE RESERVE RECRUITING
PROCEDURES**

COMPLIANCE WITH THIS INSTRUCTION IS MANDATORY

ACCESSIBILITY: Publications and forms are available for downloading or ordering on the e-Publishing website at www.e-publishing.af.mil/.

RELEASABILITY: There are no release restrictions on this publication.

OPR: AFRCRS/RSOO

Certified by: AFRCRS/RSO
(Maj Bryan Winter)

Pages: 187

Supersedes: AFRCI 36-2001,
8 December 2006

This instruction implements Air Force Policy Directive (AFPD) 36-20, *Accession of Air Force Military Personnel*, and is subordinate to Air Force Instruction (AFI) 36-2005, *Appointment in Commissioned Grades and Designation and Assignment in Professional Categories--Reserve of the Air Force and United States Air Force*. The purpose of this instruction is to provide necessary procedural guidance for Air Force Reserve Recruiting personnel to recruit qualified persons to meet Air Force Reserve (AFR) manning requirements without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Within the scope of the numbers desired and special program requirements, quality is the prime consideration. It does not apply to Air National Guard (ANG) units and members. This instruction does not apply to Air Force Reserve Judge Advocates. Air Force Reserve Judge Advocates are recruited and accessed in accordance with (IAW) AFPD 51-8, *Assignment, Training, and Management of Members of the Judge Advocate General's Department Reserve (TJAGDR)* and AFI 51-802, *Assignment to the Judge Advocate General's Department Reserve*. Failure to observe the prohibitions and mandatory provisions in **Chapter 1** may result in punishment under Article 92, or other articles, of the Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ). Send comments and suggested improvements on AF Form 847, *Recommendation for Change of Publication*, through channels to Headquarters Air Force Reserve Command Recruiting Service Operations (AFRCRS/RSOO), 1000 Corporate Pointe, Warner Robins GA 31098-3430. This instruction requires collection and maintenance of information protected by the Privacy Act of 1974 according to AFI 33-332, *Air Force Privacy*

Act Program. The authority to collect and maintain the records prescribed in this instruction is Title 10, United States Code (U.S.C.) 503, 716, 12301, and 8013. The requester shows and, upon request, gives the affected individual a Privacy Act Statement for each form, format, or form letter used to collect personal data before asking for the information. Ensure that all records created as a result of processes prescribed in this publication are maintained in accordance with AFMAN 37-123 (will convert to AFMAN 33-363), *Management of Records*, and disposed of in accordance with the Air Force Records Disposition Schedule (RDS) located at <https://afrims.amc.af.mil/>.

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

This interim change revises AFRCI 36-2001 by: 1) updating office symbols, 2) Major changes include incorporation of several Procedural Guidance Messages (PGMs). When necessary, immediate changes to this instruction are accomplished through PGMs, which are located at Air Force Reserve Command Recruiting Service SharePoint site at <https://afrc.eim.us.af.mil/sites/rs/default.aspx>. The following references were changed throughout: References throughout to “MPF” are hereby changed to “MPS”; References to “Attachment 10” were changed to “DoDI 6130.03, Enclosure 4”; References to “HQ ARPC/RSOI” were changed to “HQ ARPC/RSOO”; References “RSOI” were changed to “HQ ARPC/RSOO”; References to “Main Operating Location” were changed to “Flight Office”; References to “MOL” were changed to “Flight Office”; References to “Senior Recruiter” were changed to “Flight Chief”; References to “AFRCRS/RSOI, 6760 East Irvington Place, #9500, Denver CO 80280-9500” were changed to “HQ ARPC/RSOO, 18420 East Silver Creek Avenue Buckley AFB, CO 80011-9502”; References “AFRCRS CoP” were changed to “ARCRRS SharePoint”; and References to “COP” were changed to “SharePoint”, A margin bar (I) indicates newly revised material.

Chapter 1—STANDARDS OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT	9
1.1. Purpose.	9
1.2. Recruiting Malpractice.	9
1.3. Recruiting Misconduct.	9
1.4. Referring Complaints and Inquiries.	10
1.5. HQ Recruiting Service Inquiries.	10
1.6. Personnel Information File (PIF).	10
1.7. Basic Military Training (BMT) Elimination.	10
Chapter 2—RECRUITER MANAGEMENT GUIDANCE	11
2.1. Purpose.	11
2.2. Inter-service Recruitment Committee (IRC).	11
2.3. Goal Allocation.	11
2.4. Recruiting Awards Program.	11

2.5.	Enlisted Incentive Programs.	11
2.6.	Recruiting Zones.	11
2.7.	Prospecting.	11
2.8.	Leads.	12
2.9.	Production Evaluations.	13
2.10.	Oath of Enlistment/Administer Appointment:	14
2.11.	Reimbursable Items.	14
2.12.	Notification Procedures for Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Positive Applicants.	14
2.13.	National Voter Registration Act (NVRA).	14
2.14.	Blocking Procedures.	15
2.15.	Planning Guide.	15
Chapter 3—STANDARDS OF BASIC ELIGIBILITY		16
3.1.	Eligibility Requirements.	16
3.2.	Recruiter Discretion.	16
3.3.	Applicant Screening.	16
3.4.	Initial Interview.	16
3.5.	Conscientious Objector and Interests of National Security:	17
Table 3.1.	Conditions of Ineligibility in the Interest of National Security.	17
Table 3.2.	Requirement for Security Investigation Documents (see notes 1, 2, and 3).	18
3.6.	Citizenship.	19
Table 3.3.	Citizenship for Enlistment into the AFR.	20
Table 3.4.	Citizenship for Appointment into AFR (see note).	20
3.7.	Special Interest Requirements.	21
Table 3.5.	Special Interest Requirements.	22
3.8.	Moral Conduct.	22
Table 3.6.	Misconduct Conditions Which Render Applicants Ineligible.	24
Table 3.7.	Categories of Moral Offenses.	25
Table 3.8.	Processing Applicants for Enlistment with Conduct Offense Disqualifications. ..	34
3.9.	Age.	34
3.10.	Prior Service or Non-Prior Service with Prior Military Time.	35
Table 3.9.	Prior Military Conditions Which Render Applicants Ineligible.	35
Table 3.10.	Prior Service Applicant Eligibility (see notes).	39

	3.11.	Physical Standards.	43
Table	3.11.	Height and Weight Tables for Accession (See notes).	44
Table	3.12.	Applicant Body Fat Measurement (BFM) Standard.	46
Table	3.13.	Flight Physical Processing.	48
Table	3.14.	Dental Processing Considerations (see notes 1, 2, 6).	49
Table	3.15.	Physical Conditions, Which Render Applicants Ineligible.	52
Table	3.16.	Physical Standards (see notes).	54
	3.12.	Education and ASVAB.	57
Table	3.17.	ASVAB Test Guidance.	59
Table	3.18.	Education Credentials and Tiers for ASVAB Processing.	60
	3.13.	Dependency Status and Family Care.	61
Table	3.19.	Family Care and Applicant Eligibility (see note 1).	62
	3.14.	Drugs.	63
Table	3.20.	Applicant Eligibility--Drug and Alcohol Use.	64
	3.15.	Social Security Number (SSN).	68
Table	3.21.	Processing Requirements--Applicant Social Security Number.	68
	3.16.	Service Credit and Military Service Obligation (MSO) Computation.	69
Table	3.22.	Determining Military Service Obligation (MSO).	69
Chapter 4—DOCUMENT VERIFICATION GUIDELINES			70
	4.1.	Verification of Age, Name, Citizenship, and Education.	70
	4.2.	Non-Acceptable Documents.	70
	4.3.	Acceptable Verification Documents.	70
Table	4.1.	Eligibility Verification Documents (see notes 1 and 2).	70
	4.4.	Verification of Prior Service.	74
Table	4.2.	Verification of Previous Military Service (More than one Rule may apply).	75
Chapter 5—NON-PRIOR SERVICE (NPS) PROGRAM			77
	5.1.	Program Requirements.	77
	5.2.	Commissioning of NPS Line of the Air Force (LAF) Applicants.	77
	5.3.	Enlistment of NPS Applicants.	77
	5.4.	NPS Enlistment Grade and Incentives.	77
Table	5.1.	Grade Determination—NPS Program.	77
	5.5.	Counseling and Enlistment Procedures.	80
	5.6.	IADT Blocking Procedures.	80

5.7.	Cancellation of BMT/ TTS Quota.	81
5.8.	Enlistment Forms.	81
5.9.	Inactive Duty Training (IDT) Participation.	81
5.10.	Shipping Considerations.	81
5.11.	Delayed Entry into Training (DET) Management.	82
Chapter 6—PRIOR SERVICE (PS) PROGRAM		84
6.1.	Program Requirements.	84
6.2.	PS Counseling and Interview Procedures.	84
6.3.	Contact with Military Personnel Serving in a Participating Status with a Reserve Component.	84
6.4.	Contact with Military Personnel Serving on Active Duty.	84
Table 6.1.	Clearance from Other U S Armed Service (see note).	85
6.5.	Not Used.	85
6.6.	Prior Service Assignment Actions.	85
6.7.	Palace Front Actions.	86
6.8.	Reenlistment of Individuals Gained to the Unit Program.	87
6.9.	PS Grade and Date of Rank.	87
Table 6.2.	Grade Determination--Prior Service Program (see notes 1, 2, 3, and 4).	87
6.10.	AFSC Qualifications.	89
Table 6.3.	AFSC Evaluations (see notes 4 and 5).	89
6.11.	PS Term of Enlistment.	90
6.12.	Enlistment Forms.	91
6.13.	HQ Level Assistance Placing Qualified Applicants.	91
Chapter 7—INDIVIDUAL RESERVE PROGRAMS		92
7.1.	Program Overview.	92
7.2.	AFSC Skill Level Requirements.	92
7.3.	Headquarters Air Reserve Personnel Center (HQ ARPC) OPRs.	92
7.4.	Application Processing.	92
7.5.	Processing the AF Form 1288.	92
7.6.	Ready Reinforcement Personnel Section (RRPS) Assignments.	93
7.7.	IMA Enlistments.	93
7.8.	Requests for Waiver and Reviews	93
Table 7.1.	IMA Application Processing Guidance (see note 1).	93

Chapter 8—OFFICER ACCESSION COMMISSIONING PROGRAMS	95
8.1. Purpose.	95
8.2. Program Overview.	95
8.3. ARC Incentive Programs.	95
8.4. Initial Interview and Qualification Procedures.	95
8.5. Processing Applications.	95
8.6. Basic Eligibility.	96
8.7. CCMAPPEDDS.	96
8.8. Conscientious Objector.	96
8.9. Citizenship.	96
8.10. Conduct.	96
8.11. Age.	96
8.12. Physical Examination.	96
8.13. Prior Service.	97
8.14. Education.	97
8.15. Dependency Status (Family Care).	97
8.16. Drugs.	97
8.17. Service Credit/Grade Computation and Scrolling.	97
8.18. Substantiation of Eligibility Requirements.	97
8.19. Malpractice.	98
8.20. Federation State Medical Boards (FSMB)/National Practitioners Data Bank (NPDB) Inquiries.	98
8.21. Officer Accessions DET Management.	98
Chapter 9—CASE FILE AND QUALITY REVIEW REQUIREMENTS	101
9.1. Purpose.	101
9.2. Maintaining Prospect/Applicant Files.	101
9.3. Quality Control (QC) and Coordination of Case Files.	101
Table 9.1. Forms and Documents Required for Enlistment.	102
Table 9.2. Forms and Documents Required for Assignment.	105
Table 9.3. Forms and Documents Required for Appointment.	106
Chapter 10—WAIVERS AND REVIEWS	108
10.1. Waiver and Review Guidance.	108
10.2. Justification to Submit.	108

10.3.	Enlistment Reviews.	108
10.4.	General Information.	108
10.5.	Medical Waivers.	108
10.6.	Classification Waivers.	109
10.7.	Assignment Waivers.	109
10.8.	IMA AFSC Waiver.	110
10.9.	Mandatory Formal Technical Schools.	110
10.10.	Enlistment Waiver/Review for Family Care.	110
10.11.	After-the-Fact Waivers.	111
10.12.	Waiver and Review Table.	111
Table 10.1.	Waiver and Review Requirements.	111
10.13.	Adopted Forms.	120
Attachment 1—GLOSSARY OF REFERENCES AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION		121
Attachment 2—NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES FOR HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) POSITIVE APPLICANTS		132
Attachment 3—ADMINISTERING THE NATIONAL VOTER REGISTRATION ACT		134
Attachment 4—RESTRICTIONS ON PERSONAL CONDUCT IN THE ARMED FORCES		137
Attachment 5—APPLICANT BRIEFING ITEM ON SEPARATION POLICY		139
Attachment 6—(DELETED)		140
Attachment 7—AFR ACCESSION SCREENING POLICY FOR GOVERNMENT TRAVEL CHARGE CARD MISUSE AND DELINQUENCY		141
Attachment 8—AFR ACCESSION SCREENING POLICY FOR UNFAVORABLE INFORMATION FILE (UIF)		142
Attachment 9—AFR ACCESSION STANDARDS GUIDANCE FOR THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE MISDEMEANOR AMENDMENT TO THE GUN CONTROL ACT FOR MILITARY PERSONNEL		143
Attachment 10—GUIDE FOR MEDICAL SCREENING OF APPLICANTSSECTION A-- MEPS AND RESERVE MEDICAL UNIT ENTRY PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS		145
Attachment 11—DATE AND AGE COMPUTATIONS FOR PRIOR SERVICE (PS) ACCESSIONS		157
Attachment 12—INSTRUCTIONS FOR OBTAINING PRIOR SERVICE (PS) RECORDS ON RECRUITING APPLICANTS		159

Attachment 13—DELAYED ENTRY INTO TRAINING (DET) DISCHARGE CODES AND NARRATIVE REASONS	162
Attachment 14—REQUEST FOR WAIVER OF TECHNICAL SCHOOL	163
Attachment 15—SAMPLE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	164
Attachment 16—FINANCIAL HARDSHIP SEPARATION CHECKLIST	165
Attachment 17—WAIVER/REVIEW APPROVAL CODES	167
Attachment 18—COMPLAINTS/CONGRESSIONAL INQUIRIES PROCEDURES	174
Attachment 19—AFRISS-R ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES	175
Attachment 20—DISSUADE, DETER, AND DETECT (D3) PROGRAM	180

Chapter 1

STANDARDS OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT

1.1. Purpose. This chapter provides standards of professionalism and integrity for AFR recruiters. Malpractice, misconduct, and irregularities by recruiting personnel will not be tolerated. Recruiting personnel who violate any standard are subject to disciplinary action under the UCMJ, Article 92. Recruiting personnel must report actual or suspected recruiting malpractice, misconduct, or irregularities to their flight chief. The Recruiting Service Commander initiates inquiries into all allegations of professional misconduct.

1.2. Recruiting Malpractice. Recruiters will not conceal or conspire to conceal a disqualifying factor; or take any action to qualify an ineligible applicant in violation of directives.

1.2.1. Do not mislead or misinform a prospect or applicant regarding any aspect of recruiting policy, procedures, entitlements, benefits, or any intentional misinformation designed to induce an applicant to apply for or accept enlistment, commissioning, assignment or appointment.

1.2.2. Do not initiate any action to influence attorneys, law enforcement officials, or judicial authorities to release, dismiss, drop charges, or otherwise mitigate dispositions in order to qualify an individual for AFR accession. Recruiting personnel will not accompany applicants to court.

1.3. Recruiting Misconduct. Recruiters will maintain high standards of conduct and be totally professional in their relationships with applicants.

1.3.1. Do not release any applicant information to agencies or persons outside the Department of Defense (DOD). Refer inquiries to the flight chief.

1.3.2. Do not become involved or otherwise assist in General Educational Development (GED) testing of individuals beyond advising them to contact the nearest state education official authorized to administer the GED test.

1.3.3. Do not attempt to develop or maintain an intimate personal relationship with applicants, such as making sexual advances toward applicants or seeking or accepting sexual advances from applicants.

1.3.4. Do not date any applicant whose processing has not been terminated by the applicant's withdrawal from processing (no longer interested), or by failure to meet accession requirements (disqualification). Dating a Delayed Entry Program (DEP) member or accessed Non-Prior Service (NPS) applicant who has not completed all Initial Active Duty for Training (IADT) requirements including Split Training Option (STO) is also prohibited.

1.3.5. Do not use rank or position, threats, pressure, or promise the return of a favor or favorable treatment in an attempt to gain sexual favors from applicants.

1.3.6. Do not use personal resources to provide applicants with lodging or transportation.

1.3.7. Do not accept an applicant's personal belongings or household goods for storage or any other reason.

1.3.8. Do not sponsor an alien for permanent residence by citing the AFR as a prospective employer.

1.3.9. Recruiters may answer correspondence from an overseas APO or FPO address. Forward foreign correspondence received from a non-APO or non-FPO address to AFRCRS/RSOO.

1.4. Referring Complaints and Inquiries. Do not advise, instruct, or otherwise assist persons with policy and procedure complaints or inquiries to contact the AFR Liaison at Lackland AFB TX, HQ AFRC, or congressional representatives. Refer official inquiries, allegations, or complaints received directly from AFR members, parents, legal officials, or legislative representatives from any level of government to the flight chief. Flight chiefs will contact AFRCRS/RSM and subsequently notify their Squadron Staff regarding receipt of any congressional inquiries. Do not release the personal phone numbers of recruiting or medical personnel. See Attachment 17 for further guidance.

1.5. HQ Recruiting Service Inquiries. When asked, provide information directly to AFRCRS or Squadron Staff as directed. After providing information, brief the flight chief to ensure officials within the chain of command are made aware of the circumstances.

1.6. Personnel Information File (PIF). Flight chiefs may maintain PIFs on all subordinate personnel according to current directives.

1.7. Basic Military Training (BMT) Elimination. If a BMT elimination is traced to recruiter lack of responsibility or negligence, accession credit may be removed and appropriate training/counseling/discipline provided.

Chapter 2

RECRUITER MANAGEMENT GUIDANCE

2.1. Purpose. This chapter provides directives for recruiter management items.

2.2. Inter-service Recruitment Committee (IRC). Flight chiefs or designated individuals will attend IRC or Enlisted IRC/Military Entrance Processing Station (MEPS) Liaison meetings. Although flight chiefs are nonvoting members of the IRC, it is still important they attend meetings for awareness of scheduling/changes/requirements and to resolve potential processing issues or needs.

2.3. Goal Allocation. Goal procedures and goal allocation are described by AFRCRS/RSOA in AFRCI 36-2002.

2.4. Recruiting Awards Program. Awards that support the mission of AFRCRS are described in AFRCI 36-2809, *Awards, Ceremonies and Honors, Air Force Reserve Recruiting Awards Program*.

2.5. Enlisted Incentive Programs. The AFR Enlistment Incentive Program aids recruiters in accessing qualified individuals into critical skills. Recruiters must understand and constantly sell the available incentives. For specific information concerning incentive programs, refer to AFI 36-2638, *Air Force Reserve Enlisted Incentives*. Questions should be directed to the local Military Personnel Squadron (MPS) for the Unit Program and the Air Force Reserve Personnel Center (ARPC) for the Individual Mobilization Augmentee (IMA) Program.

2.6. Recruiting Zones. Flight chiefs must establish a distinct and separate recruiting zone or area of responsibility for each recruiter assigned a goal. Each Squadron will ensure flight chiefs coordinate all recruiting zone changes with AFRCRS/RSOA.

2.6.1. **Each** recruiter is individually responsible for effectively working his/her zone.

2.6.2. Recruiters will not process applicants outside of their assigned zone unless specifically tasked by the flight chief. If a prospect living outside a recruiter's zone is referred to them, or walks into their office and prefers to working with them, written approval must be received from the recruiter who works the zone where the customer lives and the flight chief must approve the request. The only valid method of approval is email.

2.7. Prospecting. Flight Chiefs will ensure their recruiters identify and interview qualified applicants. Recruiters must effectively work all available resources to maximize success. (e.g., schools, rosters, active duty separations from all services, perpetuation, COI events, etc.)

2.7.1. Line and Medical recruiter school programs are administered as follows:

2.7.1.1. Line recruiters will establish an effective school program for each school they are responsible for (minimum of three) prior to the beginning of the school year. This will include gathering information about the staff, student population, and projected events and loading the information into the current AFRCRS approved lead management system. This program, though geared to the high schools, may include vocational schools and colleges. Recruiters should conduct interviews in school career counseling departments and attend special events such as job fairs. Additionally, supervisors will

accompany all recruiters on at least one school visit during the current school year to ensure activities are student-centered and productive.

2.7.1.2. OA recruiters establish meaningful visitation programs to guarantee sufficient candidates are available to fill unit and IMA vacancies. In addition, such visits establish a positive relationship with individuals in authority at these institutions. Visitations that should be accomplished for OA Recruiters would include College ROTC programs, Seminaries, separations briefings for other branches if permissible, and IRR Musters. Flight chiefs will accompany recruiters on school and residency program visits at least once a year to ensure activities are productive.

2.7.1.3. Health Professions/Physician recruiters will maintain a school program as applicable to HP or Physician recruiting for each "recruitable" residency and all medical, dental and nursing (ADN- BSN) schools in their assigned zone. Residency program contact and school visits are essential to publicize medical reserve component incentive programs such as the Air Force Ready Reserve Stipend Program (AFRRSP). Visits to Medical Treatment Facilities (MTFs) inform health professionals about AFR opportunities. Flight chiefs will accompany recruiters on school and residency program visits at least once a year to ensure activities are productive.

2.8. Leads. Leads obtained from any source must be refined using the current AFRCRS approved lead management system.

2.8.1. Lead refinement is considered complete when the recruiter has either conducted an interview with the applicant or is convinced the individual is disqualified for, or no longer interested in joining the AFR. The recruiter must document the reason.

2.8.2. Recruiters will attempt to contact all leads within 5 workdays of receipt. Recruiters will notify the flight chief immediately if they cannot access their leads. Emphasis should be placed on the actual contacting of leads versus the number of attempts to contact.

2.8.3. The recruiter must document in detail all actions and follow-up in the current AFRCRS approved lead management system.

2.8.4. Leads are individuals who contact the Air Force Reserve directly with a desire to join.

2.8.4.1. Leads for all recruiters are normally acquired through but not limited to:

2.8.4.1.1. AFRC 800 number leads.

2.8.4.1.2. School visits.

2.8.4.1.3. Palace Chase/Palace Front briefing leads.

2.8.4.1.4. Recruiter-generated mail-back cards.

2.8.4.1.5. Individual Ready Reserve (IRR)/Defense Manpower Data Center (DMDC) mail- out replies.

2.8.4.1.6. Center Of Influence (COI) events, air shows, mall visits, high school/college career fairs, etc.

2.8.4.1.7. IRR Muster leads.

2.8.4.1.8. E-Advisor leads.

2.8.4.1.9. Any other lead designated as such by AFRCRS/RSOO.

2.8.4.2. Leads for In-Service Recruiters (ISRs) are all eligible active duty separatees. Members will be contacted according to required standards based upon projected separation dates. ISRs with an assigned off base recruiting zone will contact all leads defined in [paragraph 2.8.4.1](#). These leads will be contacted as defined in [paragraph 2.8.2](#).

2.8.5. Prospects are lists of individuals who have not taken direct action to pursue the Air Force Reserve. Direct contact with prospects should result in a promotion of status to lead.

2.8.5.1. Prospects for Line Recruiters will be contacted according to supervisor instructions, as priorities dictate. Flight chiefs will evaluate recruiter's productivity and promote prospects to leads as mission requirements dictate. Prospects are normally acquired through:

2.8.5.1.1. Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB) military interested/test qualified juniors and seniors within 100 miles of the Flight Office or within 50 miles of Line Satellite offices.

2.8.5.1.2. IRR rosters - Individuals assigned to the Air Force Reserve in an inactive status.

2.8.5.1.3. Defense Manpower Data Center (DMDC) Roster - Prior Service Other branches with remaining service obligation.

2.8.5.2. Prospects for ISRs assigned an off base recruiting zone will be contacted according to supervisor instructions.

2.8.5.3. Prospects for Health Professions Recruiters consist of lists of people reflecting basic educational qualifications; that is, residency lists or fully qualified physicians (PS or NPS), and AFRCRS-provided leads (e.g., Air Force Opportunity Center, JRAP, worldwide web, etc.).

2.9. Production Evaluations. Production Evaluations (PE) are performed to identify reasons for deficient production.

2.9.1. Production Evaluations will be conducted three times annually:

2.9.1.1. 1 Sep (Less than 100% of goal achieved) – completed by Squadron or HQ Rep only.

2.9.1.2. 1 Jan (Less than 30% of goal achieved) – completed by Flight Chief or Squadron Staff.

2.9.1.3. 1 Apr (Less than 60% of goal achieved) – completed by Squadron Staff or RS Representative.

2.9.2. Production evaluations are required when production falls below acceptable established standards as directed by AFRCRS/CC.

2.9.3. Production evaluations must be of sufficient depth to determine the type of problem that exists. Evaluations should be conducted using the Production Evaluation template provided by AFRCRS/RSM. The PE provides the data for Flight Chiefs to develop and

execute a plan of action, which provides recruiters clear written guidance on what improvements are needed to meet production standards.

2.9.4. The RSM will generate a list identifying recruiters who fall below expectations; and forward the to the Squadron Superintendent for review and recommendation. The Squadron Superintendent will coordinate PE completion or recommended action with the Flight Chief. The Superintendent will then forward the list to the RSM with recommended actions.

2.9.5. Flight chiefs must ensure production evaluations are completed on a timely basis and follow-up is conducted to determine the success of the plan until performance reaches an acceptable level.

2.9.6. The Squadron Commander and Superintendent review the evaluations for training/compliance problems and provide results to AFRCRS/CCC. After review, the production evaluation is returned to the senior recruiter for inclusion in the individual's Personal Information Folder (PIF), training performed will be placed in the AF 623.

2.10. Oath of Enlistment/Administer Appointment:

2.10.1. A notary public or active duty, reserve, guard, or retired commissioned officers of any component of the US Armed Forces may administer the oath to persons being appointed to the AFR.

2.10.2. Recruiting personnel (all grades) who are notary publics will not use their status as notaries to administer oaths or authenticate copies of substantiating documents for any armed forces enlistment, assignment, or appointment applicant. Additionally, AFR recruiting personnel will not use other U.S. Armed Forces recruiting personnel who are also notaries to authenticate copies of documents used for AFR accessions.

2.10.3. AFR recruiting personnel who are commissioned officers are authorized by Title 10, United States Code (USC), Section 936 to administer oaths.

2.10.3.1. Active duty, Reserve, Guard, retired commissioned officers of the US Armed Forces, and commissioned warrant officers in the grade of CW2, CW3, CW4, and CW5, may administer the oath of enlistment. Officers who resign their commissions, were transferred to the Obligated Reserve Section (ORS) or the Nonaffiliated Reserve Section (NARS), and notary publics may not administer the enlistment oath.

2.11. Reimbursable Items. When any agency requires a fee for providing information, the burden of payment rests with the applicant. When necessary and otherwise authorized (e.g., photographic copies of vital documents for applicants), recruiters may pay the fee and claim reimbursement using SF 1164, *Claim for Reimbursement for Expenditures on Official Business* IAW AFRCI 10-301, *AFRC Recruiting Service (AFRCRS) Resources and Budget Management*.

2.12. Notification Procedures for Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Positive Applicants. See [Attachment 2](#) for specific notification procedures.

2.13. National Voter Registration Act (NVRA). This Act, also known as "Motor Voter," requires recruiters to assist citizens in registering to vote. All recruiters assigned to off base offices will brief civilians on the NVRA. If anyone requests voting assistance from a recruiter located on a military installation, they should be directed to the voting assistance officer for that installation. See [Attachment 3](#) for specific program instructions.

2.14. Blocking Procedures. Recruiters must make every attempt to block positions through Reserve Management Vacancy System (RMVS). If RMVS is not working or inaccurate at your location, notify your Flight Chief who in turn will elevate it to the Squadron and HQ level if necessary. While RMVS is not working, recruiters may use other means (e.g. telephone, e-mail, face-to-face contact, etc.) to search for vacancies.

2.15. Planning Guide. Recruiters must use and maintain a planning guide (paper or electronic) for each fiscal year. The planning guide must be available to the flight chief for use in case of emergency, desk-top audits, production evaluations, staff assistance visits, and compliance inspections. The planning guide should include but is not limited to the following: all scheduled and walk-in appointments, DET follow up, follow-up appointments (testing and MEPS processing), school visits, itinerary stops, radio station visits, local advertising, SF 1164, Claim for Reimbursement for Expenditures on Official Business documentation. Flight chiefs may require additional information as necessary.

2.15.1. Electronic planning guides must be available IAW **paragraph 2.15**, and will be saved electronically for two years.

2.15.2. Planning guides, paper and electronic, will be destroyed or deleted after two years according to the Air Force Records Disposition Schedule (RDS).

Chapter 3

STANDARDS OF BASIC ELIGIBILITY

3.1. Eligibility Requirements. Applicants must meet all eligibility requirements identified in this instruction. Recruiters must question applicants to determine if they meet standards of basic eligibility. Tactfully dismiss disqualified applicants unless a waiver/review is requested, warranted and authorized, and accession of the applicant would be in the best interests of the AFR. Waivers/Reviews are processed as outlined in [Table 10.1](#). In questionable cases, use the recruiting chain of command for clarification and guidance.

3.1.1. Sexual orientation is a private matter. Applicants for enlistment or appointment may not be asked, or required to reveal, their sexual orientation. All applicants, regardless of any statements in regard to sexual orientation will be treated with professionalism and respect.

3.2. Recruiter Discretion. Accession to the Selected Reserve (SelRes) may be denied to any individual although the applicant meets enlistment/appointment/assignment criteria when, in the recruiter's judgment (with flight chief concurrence), accession would not be in the best interest of the AFR. EXAMPLE: Trend of missed appointments, presenting false documents, failure to disclose potentially disqualifying factors, etc. Detailed documentation of the reasons must be entered on the Applicant Data Report (ADR) for the flight chief's review. Contact AFRC/RSOO for concurrence.

3.3. Applicant Screening. Applicants will be tentatively qualified using this instruction of basic accession eligibility criteria and the specific program chapter under which they are being accessed. Use the recruiting tool "CCMAPPEDDS" (see [Attachment 1](#) for definition). These procedures describe how to interview and qualify an applicant, and are mandatory to prevent the waste of time and money.

3.3.1. Recruiters will not process applicants at all unless the applicant has had an initial face-to-face interview with an AFR recruiter and:

3.3.1.1. The applicant is within height/weight or body fat standards. (Air Force Reserve recruiters will not perform body fat measurements (BFM))

3.3.1.2. The applicant proves they have a Social Security Number (SSN) established in their name. Applicants who do not have a SSN should be directed to the nearest Social Security Office to register.

3.3.2. **Information**, using CCMAPPEDDS, may be obtained over the telephone after briefing the Privacy Act of 1974. Annotate the current AFRCRS approved lead management system.

3.4. Initial Interview. Conduct the interview and document applicant information and responses on the ADR. Processing and follow-up activities should be documented in detail as an Outreach on the ADR.

3.4.1. At the beginning of the initial face- to -face interview, brief the applicant on the Privacy Act. Provide all applicants with a copy of the AF Form 883, *Privacy Act Statement - U.S. Air Force Application Record*.

3.4.2. Applicants will be briefed on the *Applicant Briefing Item on Separation Policy* (**Attachment 5**) prior to any processing.

3.4.3. . During the initial face- to- face interview, screen applicants for any potentially disqualifying factors, (e.g., history of a UIF, Domestic Violence Conviction, Felony Conviction, Government travel card abuse, drugs, conduct, etc.)

3.4.4. Complete or obtain these documents during the initial face-to-face interview (See **Chapter 9** for form requirements):

3.4.4.1. AF Form 2030, *USAF Drug and Alcohol Abuse Certificate*. If an applicant refuses to complete the AF Form 2030, terminate the interview and tactfully dismiss the applicant.

3.4.4.2. Medical screening form DD Form 2807-2, *Medical Prescreen of Report of Medical History* for all applicants (**EXCEPTION:** Palace Chase/Palace Front accessions), and DD Form 2697, *Report of Medical Assessment*, as applicable.

3.4.4.3. Once tentatively qualified, provide NPS applicants for enlistment (not leading to commission) with a **Non-Prior Service Information Handout. Health Professions** recruiters provide their applicants with an AFRC Form 136, *Health Professions Officer Application Worksheet*.

3.5. Conscientious Objector and Interests of National Security:

3.5.1. Use **Table 3.1** for conditions of ineligibility.

Table 3.1. Conditions of Ineligibility in the Interest of National Security.

R U L E	Applicants are ineligible when one or more of the following conditions exist	Waiver Authorized	
		Yes	No
1	Conscientious objector or person with personal beliefs, convictions, or religious practices, which preclude unrestricted duties or assignments.		X
2	Engaged in disloyal or subversive activities, or accession is not clearly consistent with national security interests according to AFI 31-501, <i>Personnel Security Program Management</i>		X
3	An employee who is classified as a key or emergency-essential employee. (See note)		X
NOTE: AFI 36-2115, <i>Assignments within the Reserve Components</i> , identifies those individuals in "Key Positions." This rule includes members of the Merchant Marines who are classified as a contingency force in time of national emergencies.			

3.5.2. If a recruiter learns an applicant cannot get a security clearance because their clearance was revoked, etc., the recruiter must contact the projected gaining MPS (or

Individual Mobilization Augmentee Program Manager for IMA) for approval to process prior to accession. Applicants who cannot obtain a security clearance cannot be accessed into a mobility position. Coordinate with the gaining unit/program manager prior to accessing the individual.

3.5.3. Use **Table 3.2** to determine if a security investigation is required.

Table 3.2. Requirement for Security Investigation Documents (see notes 1, 2, and 3).

R U L E	If the applicant's current status is	and the applicant	then security investigation paperwork is		See Notes
			required	not required	
1	NPS	holds no military status	X		3
2	PS	is presently on active duty in any component		X	
3		is presently participating in the National Guard or a reserve component		X	
4		(on date gained into the AFR) discharged for less than 24 months from active duty or participating service in any National Guard or reserve component		X	
5		(on date gained into the AFR) has been discharged for more than 24 months from active duty or participating service in any National Guard or reserve component (Note 2)	X		2
6	a non- participating member of any	(on date gained into the AFR) has been in that status for less than 24 continuous months		X	
7	reserve component	(on date gained into the AFR) has been in that status for more than 24 continuous months (Note 2)	X		2
8	holds a Secret security clearance	is being accessed into a position or Air Force Specialty Code (AFSC) which requires a higher level (e.g., Top Secret) security clearance	X		

R U L E	If the applicant's current status is	and the applicant	then security investigation paperwork is		See Notes
			required	not required	
9	UFT	is NPS or PS (for PS see Note2)	X		2,3
10	Employed by US Government	provides source document reflecting a current security clearance		X	
11	Former U.S. Government employees	Less than 24 months have elapsed since leaving government service, and their security clearance is verified through the base security manager. (These individuals may contact the security manager at their last place of employment to request proof of security clearance.)		X	
NOTES: 1. Applicants for appointment must satisfy the requirements of AFI 36-2005 <i>Appointment in Commissioned Grades and Designation and Assignment in Professional Categories—Reserve of the Air Force and United States Air Force</i> , for Personnel Security Investigations (PSI). 2. Contact the wing/base security manager to validate security clearance status on all prior service applicants being enlisted or assigned. If a current, valid clearance cannot be verified through the Joint Personnel Adjudication System (JPAS) then a security clearance must be accomplished using eQIP. 3. When submitting a security clearance through eQIP, if the submission is rejected by JPAS contact AFRCRS/RSOO for instructions. Do not enlist or assign without approval from RSOO.					

3.5.4. For applicants requiring a PSI, initiate a Top Secret clearance through eQIP, and accomplish fingerprint cards. OLs may negotiate with a local authority (civilian or military) to have the required fingerprint cards accomplished.

3.5.5. For Individual Reserve Program applicants requiring a PSI, recruiters are responsible for initiating a Top Secret clearance through eQIP.

3.5.6. Aliens in possession of an USCIS Form I-551, *Alien Registration Card* must not be enlisted into a flying AFSC until the recruiter verifies a Single Scope Background Investigation (SSBI) has been completed.

3.6. Citizenship. A NPS applicant must be a U.S. citizen, U.S. national, or an alien lawfully admitted into the U.S. for permanent residence to enlist into the AFR. A PS applicant must be a U.S. citizen. Citizens of the Northern Mariana Islands are considered citizens of the United States and not U.S. Nationals (Public Law 99-239).

Table 3.3. Citizenship for Enlistment into the AFR.

R U L E	If the applicant is	and the applicant is	then status is		Waiver Authorized		See Notes
			Eligible	Ineligible	Yes	No	
1	US Citizen	NPS	X		N/A	N/A	
2		PS	X		N/A	N/A	
3	US National	NPS	X		N/A	N/A	
4		PS	X		N/A	N/A	
5	Alien Lawfully admitted into	NPS	X		N/A	-	1
6	US for Permanent Residence	PS		X		X	4
7	Alien with a USCIS Form I-551, Alien Registration	NPS	X		X	-	1, 2
8	Receipt Card	PS		X		X	
9	Alien with an USCIS Form G-845 Verification Request	NPS	X		N/A	N/A	1, 3
10	(Non-SAVE Agencies)	PS		X		X	4

NOTES:

1. These applicants are eligible for accession into an AFSC that does not require US citizenship.
2. Applicants are ineligible for processing or enlistment if their I-551 has an expiration date within two years of enlistment date. See **Table 10.1** for waiver.
3. Applicants with a valid stamped USCIS G-845, *Verification Request (Non-SAVE Agencies)*, with block one checked, showing an unrestricted USCIS I-551 card is on order, may be eligible for enlistment to the AFR. Contact AFRCRS/RSOO in such cases prior to continuing processing.
4. Aliens are not eligible to re-enlist until they attain US citizenship.

Table 3.4. Citizenship for Appointment into AFR (see note).

R U L E	If the applicant is	and the applicant	then status is		Waiver Authorized	
			Eligible	Ineligible	Yes	No

R U L E	If the applicant is	and the applicant	then status is		Waiver Authorized	
			Eligible	Ineligible	Yes	No
1	US Citizen	NPS	X		N/A	N/A
2		PS	X		N/A	N/A
3	US National	NPS		X		X
4		PS		X		X
5	Alien Lawfully admitted into US for Permanent Residence	NPS		X		X
6		PS		X		X
7	Alien with a USCIS Form I-551, Alien Registration Receipt Card	NPS		X		X
8		PS		X		X
9	Alien with a USCIS Form G-845 Verification Request (Non-SAVE Agencies)	NPS		X		X
10		PS		X		X
NOTE: To be eligible for appointment into the AFR, an NPS applicant must be a U.S. citizen according to AFI 36-2005. Although, dual citizenship is not an automatic disqualifier, it is a condition that raises a security concern and may be a disqualifying factor for a security clearance. Reference AFI 31-501, para 5.7. for further guidance.						

3.6.1. Recruiters must brief NPS alien applicants that once they enter the AFR they cannot reenlist until they have attained United States citizenship. In addition, they must understand United States citizenship is not automatically conferred upon enlistment. Once the applicant serves one year in the AFR, he/she may become eligible to petition to obtain United States citizenship.

3.6.1.1. Applicants unable to speak, read, write, or understand the English language sufficiently to ensure the applicant can satisfactorily absorb required training are not eligible for the Air Force Reserve. No waiver is authorized.

3.6.2. An applicant holding dual citizenship, (U.S. and other country citizenship) may be eligible for enlistment into the AFR. There is no requirement to denounce citizenship so long as U.S. citizenship can be proved. However, there may be restrictions into specific AFSCs that require certain security clearances. Reference Air Force Enlisted Classification Directory (AFECD)/Air Force Officer Classification Directory (AFOCD) in all such cases prior to continuing processing.

3.7. Special Interest Requirements. All recruiters must be knowledgeable of the following special accession guidance. They apply to all AFR accessions. Please see [Table 3.5](#) for processing guidance under these conditions.

3.7.1. Responses to special interest questions (e.g. Government Travel Card, Unfavorable Information File (UIF), etc. listed in [Table 3.5](#)) are recorded on the ADR and transferred to DD Form 1966, *Record of Military Processing--Armed Forces of the United States*, or AF Form 1288, *Application for Ready Reserve Assignment*, when appropriate.

Table 3.5. Special Interest Requirements.

Item	Special Interest Items	If these conditions apply look for guidance in	See Notes
1	Homosexual Conduct	Attachment 6	1
2	Delinquency of the Government Travel Card	Attachment 7	2
3	UIF, Letter of Reprimand (LOR), Article 15, etc	Attachment 8	3
4	Domestic Violence	Attachment 9	4

NOTES:

1. Recruiters who receive information about an applicant that may be covered by this policy must immediately contact their flight chief. The flight chief will contact AFRCRS/RSSO immediately for instructions on how to properly proceed in this situation. Due to the sensitive nature of this topic, flight chiefs must take steps to limit access to the details of an actual homosexual conduct allegation/disqualification to only those individuals having a direct need to be involved. After notification to AFRCRS/RSSO, the flight chief will ensure their Squadron Staff is made aware of the circumstance.
2. At the initial interview, recruiters must question applicants for misuse or delinquency of their government travel card and annotate their response on the appropriate form as required.
3. At the initial interview recruiters must question applicants on history of UIF or similar derogatory information contained in applicants' military records and annotates their response on the appropriate form as required.
4. During initial interview, recruiters must question applicants on any history of a conviction for a crime of domestic violence. See **Attachment 9**.

3.8. Moral Conduct. All applicants must be of sound moral character. Applicants convicted or adversely adjudicated for offenses shown in **Tables 3.6** and **3.7** may be ineligible for accession. The recruiter may submit a fully supported and authorized waiver.

3.8.1. Self-admitted offenses (cannot be retracted) will not be treated as an admission of guilt, but may require waiver determination.

3.8.2. For NPS applicants (including NPS with prior military time), consider all occurrences of convictions and adverse adjudications (including UIF, convictions of domestic violence, and UCMJ action, e.g., Article 15, courts martial, etc.) regardless of when the incident occurred.

3.8.3. For PS applicants, do not consider convictions or adverse adjudications, which occurred before, or during active duty or active participation in a reserve component providing the applicant received a separation or discharge that is eligible for affiliation to the AFR. Drug related incidents are to be evaluated no matter when they occur. All special interest items must be considered. Refer to **Table 3.5**, Special Interest Requirements.

3.8.3.1. Consider all AFR IRR applicant convictions or adverse adjudications that occurred while assigned in the IRR. Although these individuals are already members of the AFR, they are subject to the misconduct offense criteria of **Tables 3.6** and **3.7** for

accession purposes. Air Force Reserve IRR members who disclose misconduct violations, are ineligible for further processing. See [Chapter 10](#) for waiver/review requirements and authority.

3.8.4. Make applicants aware of the importance of revealing all law violations, regardless of disposition. Inform applicants Defense Investigative Services (DIS) will conduct a security investigation. DIS will match information provided by the applicant with local, state, and Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) records. Any disparity in this information could result in job cancellation or discharge from the AFR.

3.8.5. When applicants disclose they had a documented offense, were an adjudicated Youth Offender (YO), or have a sealed or expunged record, they must reveal the actual charge and disposition. If they refuse, recruiters will terminate the interview and tactfully dismiss them. Therefore, it is imperative applicants disclose the facts, if they wish to be considered for accession. Detailed information on documented offenses (to include YO, sealed or expunged record information) is available to agencies performing security clearance investigations such as Defense Investigative Service (DIS) and Air Force Office of Special Investigation (AFOSI). A conduct waiver/review is required if any offense is disqualifying. Use [Chapter 10](#) for waiver/review procedures.

3.8.6. The primary source of criminal history and law violation information is the personal interview, as documented on the ADR and any other application form. During the initial interview, recruiters must question the applicant and document all civilian law violations and adverse military justice actions (including administrative punishments, non-judicial and judicial military justice actions). Administrative actions are not considered law violations but are recorded as a means of identifying the underlying conduct that caused the action (this conduct then may be evaluated and may disqualify the individual). Recruiters will record all offenses, documented or self-admitted on the ADR and any other accession form calling for this information. **EXCEPTION:** Overtime parking tickets or any ticket written by a private security firm or campus police agency. Use [Tables 3.6](#) and [3.7](#) to determine applicant eligibility.

3.8.6.1. Accuracy and honesty are paramount. Recruiters must inform applicants they are required to disclose all charges and findings regardless of the final disposition to include:

3.8.6.1.1. Charges that have been dropped, dismissed, or expunged.

3.8.6.1.2. Findings of not guilty.

3.8.6.1.3. Criminal cases that have been placed into sealed records.

3.8.6.1.4. Criminal cases that have been adjourned in contemplation of dismissal.

3.8.6.1.5. Youthful offender adjudications.

3.8.6.1.6. Criminal convictions of domestic violence, which have been pardoned or set aside.

3.8.6.2. Use of the DD Form 369, *Police Record Check*, is mandatory only when the applicant admits to a potentially disqualifying offense or whenever the recruiter has reason to doubt the information provided by the applicant. When the DD Form 369 is mailed, record the date on the ADR. Maintain a copy in the case file. When authorities refuse to honor a DD Form 369 or a law enforcement agency does not reply to your DD

Form 369 within 21 days from date the form was mailed, annotate this on the ADR. Rely on the information/documentation provided by the applicant to determine eligibility and further processing.

3.8.6.3. If an applicant discloses a disqualifying offense and a waiver/review is warranted, the applicant bears all expenses incurred for police record checks and court document fees. In all other cases, recruiters are authorized reimbursement when the agency charges a fee for release of information.

3.8.6.4. When DD Form 369 is required; forward it only to the location(s) where the offense(s) occurred, to include continental United States (CONUS) and overseas U.S. military installations. Do not send a DD Form 369 to any foreign law enforcement agency.

3.8.6.5. The DD Form 369 is not the only document that may be used to determine the law violation history of an applicant (e.g., legal documents, etc). When documents other than the DD Form 369 are used, these documents must be treated like the DD Form 369 and attached to the completed Accession Data Sheet, as shown in **Tables 9.1** and **9.3**.

3.8.7. Individuals with a subpoena or open warrant (such as bench warrants) discovered during the recruiting process will be tactfully disqualified. Recruiters will report the incident to their Flight Chief, who will determine if notification of other agencies is required. The Flight Chief will contact AFRCRS/RSOO for guidance in questionable cases.

3.8.8. Use **Table 3.6** for conditions of conduct ineligibility.

Table 3.6. Misconduct Conditions Which Render Applicants Ineligible.

R U L E	Applicants are ineligible when one or more of the following conditions exist	Waiver Authorized	
		Yes	No
1	Civil suit or criminal charges filed or pending against an applicant, including those released from charges on the condition that they enter military service. EXCEPTION: In civil cases only, an applicant may enlist, provided a statement of nonappearance is obtained from legal or court officials.		X
2	A formal complaint or investigation filed or pending which may lead to judicial action, under restraint imposed by any court, participation in a pretrial diversion program or subject to a subpoena ordering attendance at a future date (includes those released from restraint on the condition of entering military service).		X
3	Questionable moral character, history of antisocial behavior, alcoholism, frequent difficulties with law enforcement agencies, history of psychotic disorders, transsexualism and other gender identity disorders, exhibitionism, transvestitism, voyeurism and other paraphilias.		X

3.8.9. **Table 3 7** is a listing of offenses categorized by the degree of seriousness. This list of offenses is a guide and applies to all accessions. Consider a violation of a similar nature or seriousness the same as the categories listed. See **Table 3.8** for waiver/review authority for all enlistment applications. Use **Table 3.7**. For all conduct offenses.

Table 3.7. Categories of Moral Offenses.

Adultery.			X		
Aggravated assault with dangerous weapon, intentionally inflicting great bodily harm, with intent to commit felony (adjudicated as an adult only).	X				
Aggravated assault with dangerous weapon, intentionally inflicting great bodily harm, with intent to commit felony (adjudicated as juvenile only).		X			
Aggravated assault (>\$500 fine, or jail time).			X		
Altered identification when intent is to purchase alcoholic beverages.				X	
Arson.		X			
Assault (simple; <\$500 fine, no jail time).				X	
Attempting to commit a felony.		X			
Bicycle ordinance violation.					X
Blocking or retarding traffic.					X
Breaking and entering a building with the intent to commit a felony.		X			
Bribery (adjudicated as an adult only).	X				
Bribery (adjudicated as a juvenile only).		X			
Burglary (adjudicated as an adult only).	X				
Burglary (adjudicated as a juvenile only).		X			
Careless or reckless driving (see note).					X
Carjacking.		X			
Carrying a concealed firearm or unlawful carrying of a firearm.		X			
Carrying a concealed weapon (other than firearm), possession of brass knuckles.			X		

Carrying concealed weapon (not firearms).			X		
Carrying a firearm on school grounds.	X				
Carnal knowledge of a child under 16 years of age.	X				
Check: \$500 or less, insufficient funds, or worthless. Child abuse.					
		X		X	
Child pornography offenses.		X			
Committing or creating nuisance.				X	
Concealment or failure to report a felony.			X		
Conspiring to commit a felony.		X			
Conspiring to commit a misdemeanor.			X		
Contempt of court for minor traffic offense.					X
Contempt of court (including nonpayment of child support or alimony required by court order).			X		
Contributing to the delinquency of a minor (including purchase of alcoholic beverages).			X		
Criminal libel.		X			
Criminal mischief (>\$500 fine, or jail time).			X		
Criminal trespass.			X		
Crossing the yellow line, drifting left of center.					X
Curfew violation.				X	
Damaging road signs.				X	
Desecration of a grave.			X		
Discharging a firearm through carelessness or within municipal limits.			X		

Disobeying traffic lights, signs, or signals.					X
Disturbing the peace.				X	
Domestic battery and/or violence as defined in the Lautenburg Amendment--selling or otherwise disposing of a firearm or ammunition to any person convicted of domestic violence.		X			
Domestic battery and/or violence NOT considered covered by Section 922 of Title 18, United States Code (Ref d), hereafter referred to as the "Lautenburg Amendment."			X		
Draft evasion.	X				
Driving on shoulder.					X
Driving uninsured vehicle.					X
Driving with blocked or impaired vision.					X
Driving with expired plates or without plates.					X
Driving with suspended or revoked license or without license (see note).					X
Driving without license in possession.					X
				CAT 4	CAT 5
Driving without registration or with improper registration.					X
Driving wrong way on a one-way street.					X
Drugs; wrongful possession/use (not MJ).		X			
Drunk in public, drunk and disorderly, public intoxication.			X		
DUI or DWI: driving under the influence of, or while intoxicated or impaired by, alcohol or drugs.		X			
Dumping refuse near highway.				X	
Embezzlement.		X			

Extortion (adjudicated as an adult only).	X				
Extortion (adjudicated as a juvenile only).		X			
Failure to appear, comply with judgment, or answer or disobey summons.				X	
Failure to appear, contempt of court.			X		
Failure to appear for traffic violations.					X
Failure to appear; contempt of court (felony proceeding).				X	
Failure to comply with an officer's direction.					X
Failure to have vehicle under control.					X
Failure to signal.					X
Failure to stop and render aid after an accident.			X		
Failure to stop or yield to a pedestrian.					X
Failure to submit a report after accident.					X
Failure to yield right-of-way.					X
Faulty equipment (exhaust, horn, lights, etc., illegal window tint).					X
Following too close.					X
Forgery: knowingly uttering or passing a forged instrument (except for altered identification for purchase of alcoholic beverages).		X			
Fare/toll evasion.				X	
Grand larceny.		X			
Grand theft.		X			
Harassing/menacing/stalking (non-sexual).				X	
Hate crimes.		X			
Hitchhiking.					X
Illegal betting or gambling: operating an illegal handbook, raffle, lottery, or punch board.				X	
Illegal use of credit/bank card >\$500.		X			

Illegal use of credit/bank card (<\$500).			X		
Improper backing.					X
Improper blowing of horn.					X
Improper passing.					X
	CAT 1	CAT 2	CAT 3	CAT 4	CAT 5
Improper parking (does not include overtime parking)					X
Improper turn.					X
Indecent acts or liberties with a child under 16 years of age, molestation.	X				
Indecent assault.		X			
Indecent exposure.			X		
Indecent, insulting, or obscene language communicated directly or by telephone.			X		
Invalid or unofficial inspection sticker.					X
Involuntary manslaughter.		X			
Jaywalking.					X
Jumping turnstile.				X	
Juvenile noncriminal misconduct: beyond parental control, incorrigible, runaway, truant, or wayward.				X	
Kidnapping, abduction.	X				
Killing a domestic animal.			X		
Larceny, shoplifting or conversion (<\$500).			X		
Leaving key in ignition.					X
Leaving scene of an accident (hit and run) involving no personal injury.			X		
Leaving scene of an accident (not hit and run).					X

Lewd, licentious, or lascivious behavior.		X			
License plates improperly or not displayed.					X
Liquor or alcoholic beverages: unlawful manufacture or sale.			X		
Liquor or alcoholic beverages: unlawful possession or consumption in a public place.				X	
Littering.				X	
Loitering.				X	
Looting.		X			
Mail or electronic emission matters: abstracting, destroying, obstructing, opening, secreting, stealing, or taking.		X			
Mail: depositing obscene or indecent matter (including electronic or computerized e-mail or bulletin board systems and files).		X			
Mailbox destruction.			X		
Malicious mischief.			X		
Manslaughter (includes voluntary and vehicular).	X				
Marijuana: simple possession or use (including drug paraphernalia).		X			
Murder.	X				
Narcotics or habit-forming drugs, wrongful possession or use (marijuana NOT included).		X			
Negligent homicide.		X			
Operating overloaded vehicle.					X
Other Cat 1 offense (see Note 1)	X				
Other Cat 2 offense (see Note 1)		X			

Other Cat 3 offense (see Note 1)			X		
Other Cat 4 offense (see Note 1)				X	
Other Cat 5 offense (see Note 1)					X
Pandering.		X			
Perjury (adjudicated as an adult only).	X				
Perjury (adjudicated as a juvenile only).		X			
Playing vehicle radio or stereo too loud (noise or sound pollution).					X
Poaching.				X	
Possess/intent to make bomb/explosives.		X			
Possession of a weapon on school property (not firearms).			X		
Possession of indecent publications or pictures (other than child pornography).				X	
Prostitution or soliciting to commit prostitution.		X			
Public record: altering, concealing, destroying, mutilating, obliterating, or removing.		X			
Purchase, possession, or consumption of tobacco/alcoholic beverages by a minor.				X	
Racing, drag racing, contest for speed (see note).					X
Rape.	X				
Receiving stolen property.		X			
Reckless, careless, and imprudent driving (>\$300 and jail time).			X		
Reckless, careless, and imprudent driving (<\$300, no jail time).					X
Reckless endangerment.			X		
Removing property from public grounds.			X		
Removing property under lein.			X		
Resisting, fleeing, or eluding arrest.			X		

Riot.		X			
Robbery (adjudicated as an adult only).	X				
Robbery (adjudicated as a juvenile only).		X			
Robbing an orchard.				X	
Sale, distribution, or trafficking of cannabis (marijuana) or any other controlled substance (including intent).		X			
Seatbelt violation.					X
Sedition or soliciting to commit sedition.		X			
Selling, leasing, or transferring a weapon to a minor or unauthorized individual.		X			
Sexual harassment.		X			
Shooting from a highway or on public road.			X		
Skateboard/rollerskate violation.					X
Slander.			X		
Sodomy.		X			
Speeding.					X
Spilling load on highway.					X
Spinning wheels, improper start; includes zigzagging or weaving traffic.					X
Stealing property or knowingly receiving stolen property (>\$500).			X		
Terrorist threats including bomb threats.		X			
Throwing glass/other material in roadway.				X	
Throwing rocks/objects at vehicles.			X		
Tobacco; unlawful possession or purchase				X	
Trespass on property.				X	

Unlawful assembly.				X	
Unlawful or illegal entry.			X		
Unlawful use of long distance calling card.				X	
Unlawful use of long distance telephone lines or any electronic transmission method.			X		
Use of telephone or any electronic transmission method to abuse, annoy, harass, threaten, or torment another.			X		
Use/wear of unlawful emblem or identification.				X	
Vagrancy.				X	
Vandalism, defacing or injuring property (<\$500 and no jail).				X	
Vandalism (>\$500 fine, or jail time).			X		
Violation of civil rights.		X			
Violation of fireworks law.				X	
Violation of fish and game laws.				X	
Violation of leash laws.				X	
Violation of probation.				X	
Willfully discharging firearms to endanger life or shooting in public place.		X			
Writing worthless checks >\$500.		X			
Wrongful appropriation of a motor vehicle, joyriding, or driving without the owner's consent. If the intent was to permanently deprive the owner of the vehicle, treat as grand larceny or grand theft—auto (Category 2).					
NOTES: 1. Use appropriate Other Category Offense by Cat (1-5) if moral offense is not listed above, or if offense is listed above, but not in AFRISS.			X		

Table 3.8. Processing Applicants for Enlistment with Conduct Offense Disqualifications.

R U L E	If applicant has a conviction or adverse adjudication for a	and the number of offenses is	the approval authority is
1	Category 1 Conduct Offense (See note 1)	one or more in a lifetime	AFRCRS/ CC
2	Category 2 Conduct Offense (See notes 2 and 6)	one or more in a lifetime	AFRCRS/ RSOO
3	Category 3 Conduct Offense (See notes 3 and 6)	one or more in a lifetime	AFRCRS/ RSOO
4	Category 4 Conduct Offense (See notes 4 and 6)	Two in the last 3 years or three or more in a lifetime	AFRCRS/ SQ/RSOO
5	Category 5 Conduct Offense (See notes 5 and 6)	six or more in any 365-day period in the last 3 years	AFRCRS/ SQ/RSOO

NOTES:

1. These waivers will only be considered on a case- by- case basis and must warrant meritorious consideration. Consider an offense of a similar nature or seriousness as a **Category 1** offense (felony).
2. Consider an offense of a similar nature as Waiver **Category 2** offense when the maximum possible confinement under local law exceeds 1 year.
3. In doubtful cases, treat a conviction or adverse adjudication of a similar nature as a **Category 3** offense when the maximum possible confinement under local law exceeds 4 months, but not more than 1 year.
4. Consider traffic violations treated as serious by law enforcement agencies as **Category 4** offenses (including boating, aviation, and similar recreational vehicle offenses). In doubtful, non-traffic cases treat a conviction or adverse adjudication of a similar nature as a **Category 4** offense when the maximum possible confinement under local law is four months or less.
5. Consider a conviction or adverse adjudication of a similar nature (including boating, aviation, and similar recreational vehicle offenses) and traffic offenses treated as minor by local law enforcement agencies, as **Category 5** offenses. If the offense is a parking ticket, count and document only tickets written by law enforcement officers for parking in prohibited zones, regardless of location. Do not count or document any overtime parking tickets or parking tickets issued by a private security firm, campus police, etc.
6. A 3-month waiting period is required following termination of parole, probation, suspended sentence, or any period of confinement. (**EXCEPTION:** Suspended sentences for minor traffic offenses, community service and restraint for offenses that do not require a waiver.)
7. Refer to AFI 36-2005 for waiver approving authority for applicants identified for appointment in the AFR

3.9. Age. Applicants unable to accrue 20 satisfactory years of service prior to age 60 (**EXCEPTION:** Air Force retiree applicants) are ineligible for enlistment. The AFR has no obligation to enlist applicants who apply but become ineligible due to the passage of time. Refer to AFI 36-2005 for commissioning age criteria.

3.9.1. A NPS individual must be at least 17 years of age and enlist prior to reaching their 35th birthday. Age waivers are not authorized.

3.9.1.1. Seventeen-year-old applicants are permitted to take the production ASVAB examination without parental or guardian consent. To process beyond testing (such as take a physical examination), a 17-year-old applicant must obtain parental or guardian consent on the DD Form 2807-2 and the DD Form 1966/5, unless they are married, divorced, or legally emancipated minors.

3.9.1.1.1. Both parents must consent to the enlistment unless they are divorced, legally separated, or widowed.

3.9.1.1.2. Only, the actual guardian(s), as specified in the court order, need consent to the enlistment.

3.9.1.2. A 17-year-old applicant must meet educational requirements listed in **Table 3.18**.

3.9.2. A PS applicant must have an actual or adjusted age (compute maximum age using **Attachment 11**), which is less than 40 years old on the date of enlistment to be eligible. Satisfactory reserve service only accrues in 1-year increments. Months and days of reserve service do not count.

3.10. Prior Service or Non-Prior Service with Prior Military Time. Use **Table 3.9** for conditions of prior military ineligibility.

Table 3.9. Prior Military Conditions Which Render Applicants Ineligible.

R U L E	Applicants are ineligible when one or more of the following conditions exist	Waiver Authorized		See Notes
		Yes	No	
1	Has previously served in any other country's armed forces.	X		
2	A member of another branch of the U.S. Armed Forces (who has not been conditionally released from that component)		X	
3	Applicant is presently in the AFR IRR and has an Assignment Action Reason (AAR), or condition barring accession.	X		1
4	Separated and claims prior honorable service but lacks written evidence of such service.	X		2
5	Applicants holding the permanent grade of E-3 or below, with 4 or more years of satisfactory service	X		6
6	Discharged from last period of service due to a hardship.	X		3
7	Separated from any period of service for unsuitability, apathy, marginal or minimal producer, or character/behavior disorder. EXCEPTIONS: Does not apply to applicants discharged from the Delayed Entry into Training (DET) for reasons of apathy, or to applicants with subsequent satisfactory service in the Air Force or an Air Reserve Component (ARC).		X	8
8	Discharged from any Active Duty/Extended Active Duty (AD/EAD) period and <u>did not receive</u> an Honorable or Uncharacterized (Entry-Level Separation) discharge or separation.		X	

R U L E	Applicants are ineligible when one or more of the following conditions exist	Waiver Authorized		See Notes
		Yes	No	
9	Separated from last period of <u>AD/EAD</u> service with a reenlistment eligibility (RE/SPD) code or condition (except a condition listed in Rule 7), which is a bar to enlistment. EXCEPTIONS: Does not apply to applicants who have subsequent active participation in an ARC. If the SPD code reflects pregnancy, childcare, or parenthood related discharge applicant may be eligible with a waiver/enlistment review.	X		4,9
10	Discharged from last period of <u>reserve service</u> and character of service is not "Honorable" or "Uncharacterized" on NGB Form 22, Report of Separation and Record of Service , or discharge order, or any official document that is a bar to reenlistment. EXCEPTION: This rule does not apply to individuals who have been DET discharged and subsequently apply for enlistment into the AFR.	X		7
11	Discharged from last period of <u>reserve service</u> with a RE code or condition (except a condition listed in Rule 3 and 10) which is a bar to enlistment. EXCEPTION: Does not apply to applicants who have subsequent active participation in an ARC.	X		4
12	Retired from any <u>non-USAF</u> military component.		X	
13	Receiving retirement pay or retired and serving on EAD or receiving retainer pay from military component under any provision of law, or received severance pay from any military component because of a permanent disability.	X		1,10
14	A commissioned officer (without prior enlisted service) from any military component, holding either a regular or reserve commission, who is twice deferred for promotion. NOTE: This rule applies to the <u>enlistment</u> of former officers only.		X	
15	A commissioned officer from any military component, holding either a regular or reserve commission, who is twice deferred from Active Duty List (ADL) (once deferred for non Air Force component commissioned officers) for promotion. NOTE: This rule applies to commissioning accession only.	X		5
NOTES: 1. Submission of an assignment waiver is authorized. However, this is not a recruiting waiver. For unit accessions, coordinate waivers through the servicing MPS. For Individual Ready Reserve accessions, coordinate waivers through the RMG/CC according to AFI 36-2115. 2. Applicant must have either official documentation from the National Personnel Records Center (NPRC) showing an attempt to verify the periods of PS or NPRC copies of reconstructed service records. See Table 10.1, Rule 21 for waiver requirements. 3. A waiver for financial hardship will not be considered until 1 year after the discharge date.				

R U L E	Applicants are ineligible when one or more of the following conditions exist	Waiver Authorized		See Notes
		Yes	No	
<p>4. Members released from AD and placed on the Temporary Disability Retired List (TDRL) are ineligible. Individuals declared as physically unfit on a Retirement Special Order-Physically Unfit, are also ineligible for enlistment. Applicants released from the TDRL and declared fit on a Retirement Special Order-Removal from TDRL, are eligible for enlistment without a waiver if otherwise qualified.</p> <p>5. This is not a recruiting waiver, but an assignment waiver. HQ AFRC/A1(Unit) and RMG/CC (IMA) hold commissioning authority for the AFR and allows provisions for waiver procedures of twice deferred officers according to AFI 36-2005, and AFI 36-2115. See Table 10.1, Rule 27 for waiver requirements.</p> <p>6. Waiver not required for individuals who have taken a voluntary reduction in grade to join another branch of service.</p> <p>7. General Discharge from reserve/guard components is waiverable only for "Non- Participation." A waiver for non-participation is not required when the member has subsequent satisfactory/honorable service, regardless of component. See Table 10.1, Rule 12 for waiver requirements.</p> <p>8. A waiver will be considered if marginal/minimal producer or performer if due to a deficiency in aptitude during technical training. See Table 10.1, Rule 11 for waiver requirements.</p> <p>9. A Family Care Waiver must be submitted if required by Table 3.19, regardless of RE Code. If the RE Code is ineligible and the SPD reflects pregnancy, a Family Care Waiver must be approved prior to submitting a RE Code waiver/review. See Table 10.1, Rule 21 for waiver requirements.</p> <p>10. Process applications for retired applicants from any air component (RegAF, AFR, ANG), using the same guidelines and criteria for processing prior service IRR applicants. The Secretary of the Air Force (SECAF) has the final approval/disapproval authority to assign retired personnel, per USC Title 10, Chapter 1223, Section 12741, <i>Retirement from Active Reserve Service Performed after Regular Retirement</i>. Approval/disapproval authority has been delegated to AF/RE for all enlisted applicants. There is no waiver for SECAF disapproved applications.</p> <p>a. For Unit programs, process application through the gaining wing commander to the gaining MPS. Recruiters should ensure to maintain a complete copy of the application prior to submission to the MPS. The MPS will forward the application to the appropriate NAF/DPMF, HQ AFRC/A1K, HQ AFRC/CV, AF/REPP, AF/RE, and SECAF in turn. AF/REPP will provide approval/disapproval status to A1 and RS.</p> <p>b. For IMA programs, process the AF Form 1288 through the appropriate RMG Detachment Program Manager and HQ RMG/DP/CC. Upon receipt of the AF 1288 from the MAJCOM forward the application to HQ ARPC/RSOO for processing within ARPC. Recruiters should ensure they maintain a complete copy of the application prior to submission to HQ ARPC/RSOO. For accurate processing, indicate to HQ ARPC/RSOO that it is a retiree application. HQ ARPC/RSOO will forward it to AF/REPP and SECAF as required. AF/REPP will provide approval/disapproval status to A1 and RS.</p>				

3.10.1. NPS enlistments include DET discharged or Entry Level discharged individuals. Consider individuals discharged with less than 24 months Active Duty or Active Duty Training and who have not previously completed IADT in its entirety (BMT follow on TT) with any branch of the U.S. Armed Forces as NPS applicants.

3.10.1.1. All DEP discharged applicants receive an order reflecting the reason for discharge. This reason may appear as a narrative or as a DEP discharge code (see [Attachment 13](#)).

3.10.1.2. Recruiters must obtain an appropriate source document (e.g., MEPS document showing DEP discharge code, DEP discharge order, etc.) showing the reason for the discharge action prior to processing an individual who has been DEP discharged.

3.10.1.3. In addition to a DEP discharge order, the MEPS maintain DEP discharge codes on file in their computer system for 2 years following discharge.

3.10.1.4. Depending on the amount of time that has passed since discharge and other circumstances, this order may be obtained from the individual, the MEPS discharging the individual, or NPRC.

3.10.2. A PS applicant's background must be aggressively reviewed by recruiters to ensure the AFR only accesses those individuals who have shown past honorable service. Accession of applicants with unacceptable prior service records is not in the best interest of the AFR. Verification of the applicant's character of prior service is imperative.

3.10.2.1. Before processing for accession into the SelRes, the applicant must provide documented proof verifying character, affiliation, and term of prior military service. Use [Table 4.2](#) to determine the appropriate verification documentation and minimum requirements for verifying character of service.

3.10.2.2. Recruiters must verify accession eligibility codes of each different type of military service the applicant served. [Table 3.10](#) lists three different types of service (AD/EAD, National Guard, and Reserve) an applicant could have potentially served. Recruiters must use this table to determine if the applicant is eligible based on separation from each branch (USA, USN, USMC, USCG, USAF) as applicable.

EXAMPLE: An applicant who separated from the Army with 4 years AD with an honorable discharge and good RE Code/SPD, then joined a Naval Reserve unit for 2 years with a general discharge, and is currently in the Army National Guard is ineligible because he/she was disqualified in the Naval Reserve. The applicant requires eligibility in the following areas:

Table 3. 10, Section I for AD active duty Army service.

Table 3. 10, Section II for ARNG Army National Guard service.

Table 3. 10, Section III for USNR Navy Reserve service.

3.10.2.3. The applicant must qualify in each of the three sections. Ineligibility in any section, regardless of eligibility in another section, renders an applicant ineligible for service in the AFR. **EXCEPTION:** Does not apply to applicants with subsequent satisfactory service in the Air Force or an ARC.

3.10.2.4. Use [Table 3.10](#) to determine PS applicant eligibility.

Table 3.10. Prior Service Applicant Eligibility (see notes).

R U L E	If applicant's last service (in each section) was with the	and the source document shows	eligible, if otherwise qualified		See Notes
			Yes	No	
SECTION I--Active Duty/Extended Active Duty (DD Form 214/215 Issued)					
1	USAF (except as shown in Rule 8)	RE-1; 3/93; 10; 12; 13; 14 (all with or without suffix); 2V ; RE-3; 3A; 3D; 3E; 3I; 3J; 3S; 3V; 4D; 4M	X		1,6
2		RE-2I and the member has since obtained U.S. citizenship	X		7
3		RE-2I and the member has not obtained U.S. citizenship		X	
4		RE-2Q with a SPD of SFK and declared fit by the Physical Evaluation Board (PEB)	X		
5		RE-2Q and was released from the TDRL as physically unfit		X	
6		RE 2T; 2U but the member's service does not exceed AFR HYT limits	X		
7		all other USAF RE Codes not mentioned in Rules 1-6 and 8		X	2
8	USAF before 1 July 1976	RE-2 with SPD codes: 203-205-220-221-225-317-320-377-411-413-421-424-41A-710-712-715-716-730-743-748-753-758-JBM-JDF-JED-KBK-KBJ-KCE-KCF-KCK-KDC-KDF- KDM-KDQ-KDR-KEC-KND-LBM-LED-MBK-MBM- MCE-MCF-MCK-MDM-MDR-MEC	X		
9	USA	RE-1 or 2 (both with or without suffix); 3 (without suffix only) with SPD codes JBK-JCC-KCC-LCC-MCC-KCA- MBK-MCA-MCF-KCF-MDF-KDS-LBK; 3A	X		
10		all other USA RE codes not mentioned in Rule 9; SPD codes FCA-FCB-KCA-KCB-MCA-MCB-KDF		X	
11	USN	"Recommended for reenlistment"; RE-R1; 1; 1E; 3B; 3E; 3M; 3R; 3S; 3U; 3X; 5; 6; 7	X		
12		RE-3A and the member has since obtained U.S. citizenship	X		
13		RE-3A and the member has not obtained U.S. citizenship		X	
14		all other USN RE codes not mentioned in Rule 11-13; SPD codes FCA-FCB-KCA-KCB-MCA-MCB		X	
15	USMC	"Recommended for reenlistment"; RE-1 (with or without suffix); 2A; 3A; 3E; 3N; 3O; 3U; 3W; 3X	X		
16		all other USMC RE codes not mentioned in Rule 15;		X	

R U L E	If applicant's last service (in each section) was with the	and the source document shows	eligible, if otherwise qualified		See Notes
			Yes	No	
		SPD codes FCA-FCB-KCA-KCB-MCA-MCB			
17	USCG	"Recommended for reenlistment"; RE-1; 3B; 3E; 3J; 3M; 3S; 3U; 3X	X		
18		all other USCG RE codes not mentioned in Rule 17; SPD codes FCA-FCB-KCA-KCB-MCA-MCB		X	
SECTION II--Service In A National Guard Component (NGB Form 22 Issued)					
19	National Guard and the applicant has	RE-6A; 6B; 6K; 6Q; 6S; or as shown in Rules 1, 2, 4, 6 or 9	X		
20		RE-6R and the member has since obtained U.S. citizenship	X		
21		RE-6R and the member has not obtained U.S. citizenship		X	
22	been discharged	all other National Guard RE codes not mentioned in Rules 19-21		X	
23	ANG and is still serving	the losing ANG commander's (or his authorized representative's) recommendation for continued military service	X		
24		other than Rule 23		X	
25	ARNG and is still serving	the authorizing official's recommendation	X		
26		other than Rule 25		X	
SECTION III--Service In A Reserve Component					
27	USAFR and the applicant is presently in the IRR	RE or Assignment Action Code (AAC)-5A; 5B; 5L or no entry (blank) "REENL-ELG" field on Detailed SURF	X		3
28		RE-5C and the member is now within body fat standards	X		4b
29		RE-5C and the member exceeds body fat standards		X	
30		RE-5F and the member has since obtained U.S. citizenship	X		
31		RE-5F and the member has not obtained U.S. citizenship		X	
32		all other USAFR RE or AACs not mentioned in Rules 27-31 or AAR: (see note 4a) QC; QD; QG; QH; RG; RK; RP; RZ; SB; SC; SD; SE; SF; SI; or SA ; or RA		X	3,4b,5
33	any U.S. reserve component	"Honorable"; "Recommended for reenlistment" or some similar statement	X		

R U L E	If applicant's last service (in each section) was with the	and the source document shows	eligible, if otherwise qualified		See Notes
			Yes	No	
34	and applicant has been discharged	(characterization of service other than "Honorable" or "Uncharacterized"); "Not recommended for reenlistment" or some similar statement, that is, other than Rule 33		X	
35	any U.S. reserve component except USAFR and applicant is still serving	the authorizing official's recommendation statement	X		
36		other than Rule 35		X	

NOTES:

1. Verify the previous RE Code under RSOT tab located on the CoP for PS Air Force members whose DD 214/215 reflects a 3S (SSB - Special Separation Benefit) or 3V(VSI - Voluntary Separation Incentive). If the RE Code assigned prior to approval for the voluntary separations program is eligible, individual may be enlisted, if otherwise qualified.
2. Except as authorized in this chart, individuals receiving a RE-2 (with or without a suffix, except RE-2C or 2X) after 1 July 1976 are ineligible, waiver are authorized on a case -by-case but must be approved by the gaining Wing CC or Designated Representative or RMG/CC for IMA gains. Waiver for Air Force RE-2C reflecting involuntarily separated with an honorable discharge or entry-level separation without characterization of service will be considered for academic failure only by AFRCRS/RSOO (process IAW **Table 10.1 Rule 29**). All other conditions require approval by gaining Wing/CC or Designated Representative; or RMG/CC for IMA gains. Waiver for RE-2X reflecting involuntary discharge with an honorable discharge or entry-level separation without characterization of service will be considered on a case by case basis by AFRCRS/RSOO when there is no history of derogatory information during service time. All other conditions require approval by Wing/CC or Designated Representative; or RMG/CC for IMA gain.
3. More than one rule may apply.
4. All necessary documentation and required signatures for an assignment waiver are assembled and filed according to AFI 36-2115. Do not use the Waiver Process form. Follow additional guidance in this note.
 - a. Individuals having a current source document showing these AARs may not be assigned to the unit program without the written recommendation from the gaining unit commander and approval of HQ AFRC/A1.
 - b. Individuals having a current source document showing this AAR or RE Code must have their body fat checked and documented by the Health and Wellness Center (HAWC). The applicant's current weight is not a qualifying factor in this case. If the individual is within body fat standards (Table 3.12) assignment processing may proceed. If not, no further processing may take place. To continue processing, have the gaining unit commander or

R U L E	If applicant's last service (in each section) was with the	and the source document shows	eligible, if otherwise qualified		See Notes
			Yes	No	
			designated representative (RMG/CC for IMA gains) endorse this statement (which is placed on the AF Form 1288): "I am aware of the member's prior reassignment for failure to maintain weight standards and certify that he or she is currently within body fat standards."		
			c. Individuals having a current source document showing this AAR may not be assigned without approval of the gaining unit commander or equivalent authority. Have the gaining unit commander or designated representative (RMG/CC for IMA gains) endorse the following statement (on the AF Form 1288): "I am aware of the member's previous unsatisfactory participation and concur with this assignment."		
			5. Other conditions could result in the restriction of assignments from the IRR. Refer to AFI 36-2115 for Assignment Limitation Codes (ALC), AARs, and Training Codes that are restrictive in nature.		
			6. Process applications for retired applicants from any Air Component (RegAF, AFR, ANG) using the same guidelines and criteria for processing prior service IRR applicants. The Secretary of the Air Force (SECAF) has the final approval/disapproval authority to assign retired personnel per USC Title 10, Chapter 1005, Section 10145, Placement in Ready Reserve. Retired reserve officers and enlisted personnel will be approved/disapproved by the SECAF. Retired regular officers will approved/disapproved by AF/RE and forwarded to the Secretary of Defense (SECDEF) for appointment. There is no waiver for SECAF or AF/RE disapproved applications.		
			a. For Unit programs, process application through the gaining MPS to the gaining wing commander. Recruiters must maintain a complete copy of the application prior to submission to the MPS. The MPS will forward the application to the appropriate NAF/DPMF, HQ AFRC/A1E, HQ AFRC/CV, AF/REPP, AF/RE, and SECAF or SECDEF as required. Upon RE approval of retired regular officers, REPP will notify ARPC/DPAAA for placement on scroll. REPP will provide SECAF or RE approval/disapproval decision to DPAAA, A1 and RS.		
			b. For IMA programs, process application through the RMG Program Management Office. Recruiters must maintain a complete copy of the application prior to submission to the RMG Program Management Office. RMG Program Management Office will forward the application to RMG/DPMSE, RMG/CC, AFRC/A1E, HQ AFRC/CV, AF/REPP, AF/RE, and SECAF or SECDEF as required. Upon RE approval of retired regular officers, REPP will notify ARPC/DPAAA for placement on scroll. REPP will provide SECAF or RE approval/disapproval decision to DPAAA, DPMSE and RS.		
			7. Any Regular Air Force member still serving on their initial enlistment may be assigned to the Air Force Selected Reserve for the duration of their initial enlistment contract to include up to the end of their Military Service Obligation (MSO) without first becoming a U.S. citizen, with gaining wing CC or IMA PM approval, if otherwise qualified. The gaining wing CC or IMA Program Manager (PM) will endorse the following statement: "I am aware this individual is not a U.S. citizen and will not be allowed to reenlist in the Air Force Reserve unless they receive their U.S citizenship." The applicant will sign the following statement: "I		

R U L E	If applicant's last service (in each section) was with the	and the source document shows	eligible, if otherwise qualified		See Notes
			Yes	No	
			understand I am being assigned to the Air Force Reserve for the duration of my current Regular Air Force enlistment contract and I will be ineligible for reenlistment into the Air Force Reserve unless I obtain my U.S. citizenship.		

3.10.2.5. Applicants determined ineligible due to RE Code or character of service may be referred to the nearest Veterans Administration Office for guidance.

3.10.2.5.1. If the individual has an ineligible RE code and was discharged voluntarily, then the individual may appeal to the Board for the Correction of Military Records using DD Form 149, *Application for Correction of Military Records Under the Provisions of Title 10, U.S. Code, Section 1552*.

3.10.2.5.2. An individual who was involuntarily discharged with an ineligible RE code may appeal to the Discharge Review Board using DD Form 293, *Application for Review of Discharge or Dismissal from the Armed Forces of the United States*. Individuals applying for enlistment with upgraded records must be screened to ensure that the corrected RE code and SPD authorize further processing.

3.10.2.6. A recruiter may submit a fully justified request for a waiver for an applicant who received an honorable discharge from any branch of the Armed Forces, but whose DD Form 214/215 contains a RE code or SPD that is a bar to enlistment. However, the discharge must not have been due to punitive or administrative action that involved defective character traits, unsuitability, or nonperformance of duty. Waivers/reviews should only be done when processing the waiver/review is clearly in the best interest of the Air Force Reserve. The waiver/review can be disapproved at any level in the approval process. Refer to **Chapter 10** for waiver/review procedures.

3.11. Physical Standards. Applicants must be physically qualified according to AR 40-501, *Standards of Medical Fitness*, USMEPCOM Regulation 40-1, *Medical Processing and Examinations*, or AFI 48-123, *Medical Examinations and Standards*.

3.11.1. Medical Facilities:

3.11.1.1. Physicals may be accomplished at any military medical facility. However, they must be reviewed and countersigned by an Air Force (or ARC) competent medical authority prior to further processing. The review and countersign requirement does not include MEPS physicals.

3.11.1.2. Air Reserve Component IRR applicants may be given a required medical examination in an active duty Military Treatment Facility (MTF) when an ARC medical unit is not available. This includes going to an active duty MTF for specialty consultation and diagnostic laboratory tests to evaluate abnormal findings on initial physical examinations and/or to determine their medical qualification for continued military duty. Aerospace medicine consultant services for an ARC member is authorized under AFI 48-

101, *Aerospace Medical Operations*, and AFH41-114, *Military Health Services System (MHSS) Matrix*.

3.11.2. Medical Screening:

3.11.2.1. Screen all applicants for potentially disqualifying medical conditions that may render them unfit for service in the AFR. Ensure all applicants complete a DD Form 2807-2, except Palace Chase/Palace Front accessions. Compare their responses on the form with the list of potentially disqualifying conditions contained in DoDI 6130.03, Enclosure 4. In questionable cases, recruiters consult their supervisor before initiating the physical process.

3.11.2.2. A physical examination will not be administered until the applicant for enlistment has received qualifying ASVAB scores.

3.11.2.3. The date of the physical must be within 24 months of date of enlistment except Palace Chase/Palace Front. Flying class 1/1A physicals are valid for 48 months.

3.11.2.4. In- Service Recruiters and recruiters assigned in-service duties will brief all Palace Chase and Palace Front applicants using the Medical Statements for Assignments. The recruiter must verbally brief, and all applicants must sign the Medical Statement for Assignments. The briefing will be accomplished during the application process before the applicant can be assigned to the Air Force Reserve. The recruiter will annotate the briefing was accomplished in the comment section of the ADR. All yes answers must be forwarded to AFRCRS/RSOO for evaluation and qualification. Flight Chiefs will validate that this has occurred during the package QC.

3.11.2.5. Recruiters are not authorized to enlist an applicant before receiving that applicant's completed physical including HIV and Drug and Alcohol Test (DAT) test results. Working copies of physicals may not be used for accession purpose.

3.11.2.6. Applicants entering the AFR (Unit or IMA) from active duty Air Force (includes AGR) or the Air National Guard can be accessed regardless of height/weight/BFM as long as they meet the current Air Force fitness standard. They must have official documentation to verify they have a PFT score of 75 or above dated within 12 months. All other applicants must meet current height and weight or BFM standards as directed in AFI48-123V2, Attachment 4.

3.11.2.7. Recruiting personnel will not perform body fat measurements. Approved Air Component (AC) military medical personnel, trained AC medical unit personnel, AC trained orderly room personnel, or Health and Wellness Center (HAWC) personnel will administer BFMs.

3.11.2.8. Once in the AFR, everyone must meet current Air Force fitness standards.

3.11.2.9. Use **Tables 3.11 and 3.12** to qualify prospective applicants.

Table 3.11. Height and Weight Tables for Accession (See notes).

Height	
(in inches)	(in pounds)

	Minimum (BMI = 19 kg/m ²)	Maximum (BMI = 27.5 kg/m ²)
58	91	131
59	94	135
60	97	141
61	100	145
62	104	150
63	107	155
64	110	160
65	114	165
66	117	170
67	121	175
68	125	180
69	128	186
70	132	191
71	136	197
72	140	202
73	144	208
74	148	214
75	152	220
76	156	225
77	160	231
78	164	237
79	168	244
80	173	250

Height (in inches)	(in pounds)	
	Minimum (BMI = 19 kg/m ²)	Maximum (BMI = 27.5 kg/m ²)
<p>Notes:</p> <p>1. In accordance with AFI 10-248, <i>Fitness Program</i>, chapter 6.1, weight and body fat determination (as accomplished at MEPS or other point of entry to the service) remain part of accession physical standards and may also be used as entry criteria for accession training programs.</p> <p>2. If an applicant exceeds the listed maximum weight standards, then body fat measurement (BFM) will be performed as described in DODI 1308.3. To qualify for entry, a male BFM can be no more than 20% and female BFM, no more than 28% for ages up to 30 years. At age 30 and older the body fat limit is no more than 24% for males and 32% for females.</p> <p>3. If the applicant passes the BFM, processing can continue, and if during subsequent processing the applicant's weight is found to be at or below the maximum weight standard, no further BFM is required.</p> <p>4. If the initial BFM exceeds standards, the applicant will be temporarily disqualified until such time that either the maximum weight standard or BFM is met to continue processing.</p> <p>5. Maximum weight standards and BFM, if applicable, are used only as accession standards. Active duty members will be managed according to their fitness score IAW AFI 10-248. For all cross-training and entry to special duty programs, ie, flying training programs, individuals must complete all four components of the fitness test and have a composite score of 75 or greater.</p> <p>See AFI 48-123V3 Attachment 4.30 for additional requirements for flying applicants.</p> <p>6. Applicants who fall below the minimum weight standards shall be referred for medical evaluation. If no disqualifying causes are found as described in Attachment 2 of this instruction, a waiver may be considered by Air Education and Training Command (AETC)/SGPS. For ARC, refer to AFI 48-123V4, Table A2.1.</p>		

Table 3.12. Applicant Body Fat Measurement (BFM) Standard.

R U I	If applicant's	and their gender is	and their current weight is	with BFM of	then the applicant	See Notes
			at or below their maximum allowable weight	not required		
				20% or less		

			above their maximum allowable weight	21% or above		
			at or below their maximum allowable weight	not required		
				28% or less		
			above their maximum allowable weight	29% or above		
			at or below their maximum allowable weight	not required		
				24% or less		
			above their maximum allowable weight	25% or above		
			at or below their maximum allowable weight	not required		
				32% or less		
			above their maximum allowable weight	33% or above		

NOTES:

1. Applicant is qualified for entrance into the AFR if all other accession criteria are met. Applicant does not fall under the BFM procedures.
2. Applicant is qualified for entrance into the AFR if all other accession criteria are met. If during subsequent processing, the applicant is weighed at or below MAW, no further BFM testing is required. Approved military medical personnel, trained reserve medical unit personnel, trained orderly room personnel, or Health and Wellness Center (HAWC) personnel will administer BFMs.
3. Applicants who exceed the Maximum Allowable Weight (MAW) and fail the BFM test will be temporarily disqualified. To continue processing, the applicant must be within either the MAW requirement or the BFM requirements.

3.11.3. Commissioning Physicals.

3.11.3.1. Initial commissioning physicals (excluding MEPS physicals) for Line of the Air Force (LAF) specialties require certification from HQ AFRC/SG prior to submitting the appointment application to the appropriate authority.

3.11.3.2. Commissioning physicals completed by MEPS do not require appropriate Surgeon General (SG) certification if qualified. Submit the MEPS physical with the appointment application to the appropriate selection authority.

3.11.3.3. Initial commissioning physicals for direct appointments (e.g. health professions, chaplains, and judge advocates) are submitted with the appointment application to the appropriate selection authority.

3.11.4. Flying Physicals:

3.11.4.1. Flying physicals require HQ AFRC/SG certification before accession to the AFR. Applicants applying for flying positions must be administered a flight physical examination. Physical examinations for PS or officer applicants must be accomplished by an Air Force (or ARC) flight surgeon. Do not schedule flight physicals for PS or officer applicants at a MEPS.

3.11.4.1.1. See **Table 3.13** for flight physical processing guidance.

Table 3.13. Flight Physical Processing.

R U L E	If	is taking a	then the physical is administered at	and is
1	An applicant for pilot	Flying Class 1 physical	Brooks City Base, TX	signed by an Air Force (or ARC) flight surgeon and certified by HQ AETC/SGPS (note 1 and 3), in turn (see note 2). Forward the applicant's certified examination with the application.
2	An applicant for navigator	Flying Class 1A physical	Any Air Force medical treatment facility	
3	An applicant for Flight Surgeon	An Initial Flying Class II physical	Any Air Force medical treatment facility or Brooks City-Base, TX	reviewed and certified by HQ AFRC/SGPA. Waiver authority is AETC/SGPS.
4	A prior service pilot/navigator applicant for UAV	Flying Class II physical	Any Air Force medical treatment facility	reviewed, certified, and waived by AFMSA.
5	A prior service applicant	Flying Class III and Space/Missile Operations Crew duty (SMOC) physical	Any Air component medical facility	certified by HQ AFRC/SGP (Unit) (see note 4)
6				(see note 4)
7	A non-prior service applicant	Flying Class III and Space/Missile Operations Crew Duty (SMOC) physical	any MEPS or Air Force medical treatment facility	certified by HQ AFRC/SGP (see note 4)

R U L E	If		is taking a		then the physical is administered at	and is	

NOTES:

1. IFC1 physicals must be accomplished at Brooks City Base, TX
2. Flying Class physicals (excluding IFC1 for pilots) may be accomplished at any military medical facility. However, they must be reviewed and countersigned by an Air Force (or ARC) flight surgeon prior to further processing.
3. Report of medical examination will be forwarded by examining AF Medical Treatment Facilities (MTF) via web based Physical Exam Processing Program (PEPP) to HQ AETC/SGPS.
4. Separate the original and two copies of the DD Form 2807-1, **Report of Medical History** and DD Form 2808, **Report of Medical Examination**, plus any supporting medical documentation into three separate sets. Forward the medical documentation sets to AFRCRS/RSOO (unit accessions) or to AFRCRS/RSOI (Individual Reserve Program accessions) (enclosed in second envelope with Privacy Statement on the outside). Include a large, self-addressed envelope and a transmittal letter specifying the flying AFSC the individual is applying for and the point of contact (POC). Physicals accomplished by AF Medical Treatment Facility (MTF) will be forwarded via web based Physical Exam Processing Program (PEPP) by the AF MTF.

3.11.4.2. Inform applicants for flying positions wearing contact lenses is prohibited 72 hours before a Flying Class III (FCIII) physical examination and 90 days for Flying Class I and IA (pilot and navigator) physical examinations. All flight physicals forwarded for certification must include a Contact Lens Statement located on the SharePoint site.

3.11.4.3. The local military medical facility may forward FCIII physicals to the appropriate waiver and certifying authority shown in [Table 3.13](#). In those cases where the examining facility declines to do so, the recruiter forwards the physical to the appropriate authority shown in [Table 3.13](#).

3.11.5. Dental Processing:

3.11.5.1. See [Table 3.14](#) for dental processing guidance.

Table 3.14. Dental Processing Considerations (see notes 1, 2, 6).

R U L E	If an applicant is wearing a orthodontic appliance that is		and is under active treatment		then the applicant may			See note
	Permanent	Temporary	Yes	No	Physical	Enlist	Perform military training	
1	X		X		No	No	No	

R U L E	If an applicant is wearing a orthodontic appliance that is		and is under active treatment		then the applicant may			See note
	Permanent	Temporary	Yes	No	Physical	Enlist	Perform military training	
2	X			X	With letter	With letter	Yes	3, 4
3		X	X		Yes	Yes	No	
4		X		X	Yes	Yes	Yes	5

NOTES:

1. Permanent orthodontic appliances may be removable or attached. Temporary appliances (also known as retainers) may be fixed or removable also.
2. Military training includes AD, Active Duty for Training (ADT) and Initial Active Duty For Training (IADT) but does not include initial Inactive Duty Training (IDT) performed on the Date of Enlistment (DOE).
3. Applicants may be scheduled for physical examination and enlistment only if they provide a letter from their orthodontist stating active treatment is complete and all orthodontic appliances (except retainers) will be removed at the applicant's expense before IADT.
4. Applicants must obtain an additional letter from the orthodontist verifying removal of the orthodontic appliances before departing for military training.
5. Advise applicants wearing retainers that the AFR assumes no responsibility for continuing care.
6. PS applicants may be considered for a waiver for use of orthodontic appliances if required ADT is not in excess of 30 days.

3.11.6. MEPS Medical Issues:

3.11.6.1. When a disqualified (DQ) MEPS physical shows the applicant does not meet medical standards for accession, the applicant cannot take a new physical at an RMU. Applicants whose completed physical is DQ for entrance into military service by MEPS requires a waiver approved by HQ AFRC/SGP.

3.11.6.1.1. If the MEPS places a written recommendation for a waiver on the physical, the waiver must be submitted, unless the applicant is ineligible for some other reason.

3.11.6.2. An applicant may be DQ by MEPS prior to the physical process being completed. An applicant determined disqualified by the MEPS CMO (further processing not justified) on the DD Form 2807-2, will not be allowed to further process (complete the physical) without a written memo from the appropriate SG waiver authority requesting the MEPS to complete the medical examination.

3.11.6.2.1. Flight Chiefs may request waiver for disqualified physicals without a MEPS recommendation. Exercise good judgment in these matters. Contact AFRCRS/RSOO or HQ ARPC/RSOO in questionable cases

3.11.6.2.2. Forward available physical documentation (e.g., DD Form 2807-2, etc.) to AFRCRS/RSOO. Include a statement that SG request MEPS (specify location) complete the physical on the DQ applicant based on their recommendation that a waiver will be authorized.

3.11.6.2.3. The MEPS will complete the physical with the SG letter of request. Once the physical is complete, forward it to AFRCRS/RSOOSG waiver consideration.

3.11.6.2.4. The gaining unit commander (unit accessions) or RMG/CC (Individual Reserve Program accessions) must express acceptance when the applicant may be medically restricted to certain duties.

3.11.6.3. Any NPS or PS applicant who receives a "3" profile on a MEPS physical is disqualified (MEPS "3" is equivalent to an Air Force "4"). The Reserve Medical Unit (RMU) cannot override a MEPS disqualification, or re-profile any "3" profile generated by MEPS.

3.11.6.3.1. Individuals with physicals DQ by a MEPS and wishing to present additional medical information on their behalf must be referred to the MEPS. The MEPS medical officer qualifies, disqualifies, or recommends waivers as appropriate. No profile done at MEPS may be changed by another medical facility except as follows:

3.11.6.3.1.1. An H-2 (hearing) profile given by MEPS may be adjusted to an H-1 profile provided the individual meets the hearing requirements in AFI48-123. An Air Force RMU may correct this profile on the back of the DD Form 2807-1, and add a remark showing the hearing profile was adjusted to USAF standards.

3.11.6.3.1.2. An Air Force RMU may revise a MEPS generated "3" profile on PS applicants processed under retention standards according to AFI48-123, or AR 40-501, if the applicant meets the criteria in AFI48-123, and MEPS has not medically DQ the applicant for entrance into military service.

3.11.6.3.1.2.1. A MEPS physical may be considered under retention standards only if the physical specifically states this in block 77 of the DD Form 2807-1, **EXAMPLE:** retention, world-wide duty, etc. The MEPS determines which applicants are processed under retention standards using the criteria in MEPCOM regulations.

3.11.6.3.1.3. HQ AFRC/SG, MEPS and RMUs are authorized to change profiles on individuals who have exceeded body fat standards, but have since come within standards.

3.11.6.4. A history of Radial Keratotomy (RK), a surgical procedure to modify the refractive power of the cornea is disqualifying for all AFR affiliation. Waivers are not authorized. Waivers will be considered for Photo-refractive Keratoplasty (PRK) or Laser in-Situ Keratomileusis (LASIK) procedures using a laser to modify the refractive power of the cornea. Recruiting personnel should discourage anyone contemplating either

procedure or any other surgical procedure to correct visual acuity or modify the refractive power of the cornea, in order to qualify for the AFR. For additional guidance refer to the SharePoint site).

3.11.7. Use **Table 3.15** for conditions of physical ineligibility.

Table 3.15. Physical Conditions, Which Render Applicants Ineligible.

R U L E	Applicants are ineligible when one or more of the following conditions exist	Waiver		See Notes
		Authorized		
		Yes	No	
1	Applicant has disqualifying physical impairment, disease, or medical condition.	X		
2	Separated for physical disability or medical reasons from any of the U.S. Armed Forces. EXCEPTIONS: See Rule 3 for Existed Prior to Service (EPTS) or Failed To Meet Entrance Physical Requirements (FMEPR).	X		1
3	Separated for physical disability or medical reasons for EPTS or FMEPR (with or without severance pay) from any of the U.S. Armed Forces.	X		1
4	Has any tattoos/brands above the collarbone or readily visible when wearing an open collar. Has excessive tattoos/brands anywhere on the body or any that are obscene, advocate sexual, racial, ethical, or religious discrimination. Additionally, has any exposed and non-removable body piercing.		X	2

R U L E	Applicants are ineligible when one or more of the following conditions exist	Waiver		See Notes
		Authorized		
		Yes	No	
NOTES: 1. Members released from AD and placed on the (Temporary Disability Retired List) TDRL are ineligible. Those individuals, who are declared physically unfit on a Retirement Special Order- Physically Unfit, are also ineligible for accession. Applicants who are released from the TDRL and declared fit on a Retirement Special Order-Removal from TDRL, are eligible for accession consideration, without a waiver, provided they are otherwise qualified. 2. Excessive is defined as any tattoo/brands that exceed ¼ of the exposed body part and those above the collarbone and readily visible when wearing an open collar uniform. Includes tattoos/brands anywhere on the body that are prejudicial to good order and discipline or of a nature that tends to bring discredit upon the AFR in or out of uniform. Body piercing is attaching, affixing, or displaying objects, articles, jewelry or ornamentation to or through the ear, nose, tongue, or any other exposed body part while in uniform. EXCEPTION: females may wear earrings as authorized by Air Force standards of appearance. Reference AFI 36-2908 Call AFRCRS/RSOO in questionable cases. A Military Image Determination may be submitted at the applicant's request. See Table 10.1, Rule 17.				

3.11.8. PS Physical Standards:

3.11.8.1. Anyone who is currently a member of the Armed Forces (active or inactive) or a PS applicant within 180 days of discharge date (at time of oath administration) is exempt from pre- accession drug and alcohol testing. HIV screening is required if over 90 days have passed since their discharge date.

3.11.8.2. Applicants reassigned to the IRR who have an ALC for the weight management program require a waiver to remove the code. See **Table 10.1, Rule 26.**

3.11.8.3. Palace Chase/Palace Front members who have an ALC "C" on the Records Review Report on Individual Personnel (RRRIP) or Detailed Single Unit Retrieval Format (SURF), must have their medical records reviewed and approved by the appropriate ARC/SG prior to assignment or enlistment into the AFR.

3.11.8.4. Members applying for flying positions must be administered a flight physical examination. The examination report must be reviewed and approved by HQ AFRC/SGP before assignment or enlistment.

3.11.8.5. Enlisted members assigned to a unit aircrew position within 3 years of separation from a RegAF, AFR, or ANG flying assignment do not require HQ AFRC/SGP certification if they are entering into the same AFSC previously held and they do not require a waiver.

3.11.8.6. Applicants for aircrew positions who obtained Initial FCIII physicals certified by any USAF Major Command (MAJCOM) before separation from AD, do not require re-certification by HQ AFRC/SGP (Unit and Individual Reserve Programs). The physical must be current and applicable to the aircrew position in which the member will be accessed.

3.11.8.7. Pregnant members requesting retraining (non-flying), must obtain approval from the gaining commander before their assignment or enlistment. Pregnant members must complete any non-flying course of training before their 34th week of pregnancy. Pregnant members may not perform any military duties past the 34th week of pregnancy according to AFI 36-2254 V2, *Reserve Personnel Participation and Training Procedures*.

3.11.8.7.1. Pregnant active duty members currently serving in aircrew AFSCs will not be DQ for AFR affiliation due to pregnancy. However, the recruiter must obtain approval of the gaining unit commander before processing a Palace Front assignment or enlistment. This does not apply to those members applying for retraining or entry into a new aircrew AFSC since they cannot meet the physical qualification for the flying position and are not considered fully qualified.

3.11.9. Use **Table 3.16** for physical standards.

Table 3.16. Physical Standards (see notes).

R U L E	If the Accession type and status is	The documents needed are
1	Palace Front (non-flying)	PHA dated within 12 months of EDCSA; DD Form 2697; AF Form 422; Medical Statements for Assignment
2	Palace Front (flying)	PHA (flying) dated within 12 months of EDCSA; DD Form 2697; AF Form 422 ; Medical Statements for Assignment
3	Palace Chase (non-flying)	PHA dated within 12 months of application; DD Form 2697; AF Form 422, Medical Statements for Assignment
4	Palace Chase (flying)	PHA (flying) dated within 12 months of application; DD Form 2697; AF Form 422, Medical Statements for Assignment
5	AFR (IRR) (non-flying)	PHA dated within 12 months of EDCSA; DD Form 2807-2 Or SF 88 or DD Form 2808 dated within 36 months of projected EDCSA; SF 93 or DD Form 2807-1; DD Form 2807-2
6	AFR (IRR) (flying)	Long flying examination (SF 88 or DD Form 2808) dated within 12 months of date of application; SF 93 or DD Form 2807-1; DD Form 2807-2 Or PHA (flying) dated within 12 months of EDCSA; DD Form 2807-2
	PS currently in another branch or	DD Form 2808 dated within 24 months of DOE; DD Form 2807-1; DD Form 2807-2; or

R U L E	If the Accession type and status is	The documents needed are
7	within 180 days of Discharge (non-flying)	PHA dated within 12 months of DOE; DD Form 2807-1; DD Form 2807-2; AF Form 895
8	PS currently in another branch or within 180 days of Discharge (flying)	Long flying exam (DD Form 2808) dated within 12 months of DOE; DD Form 2807-1; DD Form 2807-2; Or PHA (flying) dated within 12 months of EDCSA; DD Form 2807-2;
9	PS over 180 days of Discharge (non-flying)	DD Form 2808; DD Form 2807-1 (enlistment standards) dated within 24 months of DOE; DD Form 2807-2
10	PS over 180 days of discharge (flying)	DD Form 2808—Flying Physical Examination certified by HQ AFRC/SGP; DD Form 2807-1; DD Form 2807-2
11	PS Air National Guard (non-flying)	SF 88 or DD Form 2808 (retention standards) dated within 36 months of projected EDCSA; SF 93 or DD Form 2807-1; DD Form 2807-2 or PHA dated within 12 months of EDCSA; DD Form 2807-2;
12	PS Air National Guard (flying)	Long flying examination (DD Form 2808) dated within 12 months of projected EDCSA; DD Form 2807-1; DD Form 2807-2 or PHA (flying) dated within 12 months of EDCSA; DD Form 2807-2;
13	PS AF/AFR/ANG Retiree (non-flying)	PHA dated within 12 months of EDCSA; DD Form 2807-2; or DD Form 2808 dated within 36 months of projected EDCSA; DD Form 2807-1; DD Form 2807-2;
14	PS AF/AFR/ANG Retiree (flying)	Long flying examination (DD Form 2808) dated within 12 months of application date; DD Form 2807-1; DD Form 2807-2 or PHA (flying) dated within 12 months of application date; DD Form 2807-2;
15	NPS	DD Form 2808; DD Form 2807-1 dated within 24 months of DOE; DD Form 2807-2;
NOTES: 1. During the initial interview, use of the DD Form 2807-2 is mandatory for all applicants EXCEPTION: Palace Chase/Palace Front accessions. Use of this form is essential to the AFR accession medical screening process. Refer to DoDI 6130.03, Enclosure 4 for medical screening, and the following:		

R U L E	If the Accession type and status is	The documents needed are
		<p>a. When using a <u>MEPS</u> physical:</p> <p>(1) If a positive response <u>is not</u> annotated on the DD Form 2807-2 for a condition listed in DoDI 6130.03, Enclosure 4, continue processing the applicant.</p> <p>(2) If a positive response is annotated on the DD Form 2807-2 for a condition listed in DoDI 6130.03, Enclosure 4, this does not constitute an immediate medical disqualification by the recruiter. Follow the instructions outlined in DoDI 6130.03, Enclosure 4.</p> <p>b. When using an <u>existing</u> physical:</p> <p>(1) If a positive response <u>is not</u> annotated on the DD Form 2807-2 for a condition listed in DoDI 6130.03, Enclosure 4, continue processing the applicant.</p> <p>(2) If a positive response is annotated on the DD Form 2807-2 for a condition listed in DoDI 6130.03, Enclosure 4, this does not constitute an immediate medical disqualification by the recruiter. Immediately contact the RMU for further guidance. Attach the DD Form 2807-2 with documentation requested by the RMU. The applicant will not be gained until cleared by the RMU. The RMU signature (in Section V) on the DD Form 2807-2 will reflect the applicant's clearance to continue processing.</p> <p>(3) If the RMU determines review by a military physician is required, the RMU will return the DD Form 2807-2, signed by a military physician, with the appropriate block marked in Part V, no later than the first duty day following the next scheduled UTA. In questionable cases, contact AFRCRS/RSOO for guidance.</p> <p>5. The Physical (Preventive) Health Assessment Program is the current Annual Physical Program for all active duty Air Force personnel. For accession purposes, a PHA consists of the SF 600, Chronological Record of Medical Care, overprint (current within the directives of this table); any official medical examination documentation identified as a PHA by competent medical personnel; along with any supporting medical documentation. In questionable cases, contact AFRCRS/RSOO for guidance.</p> <p>6. For accession purposes, a PHA (flying) consists of any official medical examination documentation classified as a PHA (flying) by competent medical personnel (to include the SF 600 overprint); and any supporting medical documentation. In questionable cases, contact AFRCRS/RSOO for guidance.</p> <p>7. Members assigned to the IRR (Rule 5 only) without a physical dated within 36 months cannot participate except to in-process and obtain a periodic physical examination. The gaining Wing Commander, or designated representative, must indorse the statement "I understand this member will not be a participating asset until they are medically cleared for duty" on the AF Form 1288. The recruiter must schedule the physical examination through the local RMU and include the date in the recruiter's endorsement of the AF Form 1288 prior to submitting the AF Form 1288 for gain action. The senior recruiter should validate the examination date during the QC process.</p> <p>8. A positive responses on the DD Form 2807-2 for a condition listed in DoDI 6130.03, Enclosure 4 requires review by the local RMU (unit accessions and Individual Reserve Program accessions). A complete periodic physical examination may be required at the discretion of the medical- reviewing officials.</p> <p>9. A physical profile is required for all accessions. The most current physical profile will be</p>

R U L E	If the Accession type and status is	The documents needed are
		<p>obtained from the SF Form 88 or DD Form 2808; AF Form 422; or any PHA supporting medical documentation that specifically identifies the physical profile.</p> <p>10. Air component retirees and members assigned to the IRR who have an ALC "C" on the records review RIP or Detailed SURF must have their medical records reviewed and approved by the appropriate ARC/SG</p> <p>11. All applicants that are processing using an existing physical (i.e. applicant is not taking a new physical at MEPS or the RMU) must be asked the following question and the response annotated as an outreach in the current AFRCRS approved lead management system. Any "yes" answer must be evaluated for qualification through AFRCRS/RSOO. "Have you received counseling or treatment for Attention Deficit Disorder (ADD), Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD), Adjustment Disorder, Anxiety Disorder, Depression or alcohol, drug, or substance abuse? Have you ever, or do you currently take medication for any of these conditions?"</p>

3.12. Education and ASVAB. Educational requirements for commissioning are specified in AFI 36-2005. College students in their third or fourth year of Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) are obligated to active service and are not eligible for the Air Force Reserve.

3.12.1. The only minimum educational requirement is for 17 year old NPS applicants. To be eligible to enlist in the AFR, a 17-year-old applicant must either:

3.12.1.1. Possess a high/home school diploma, or

3.12.1.2. Have completed one semester of college level credit, or

3.12.1.3. Be a high/home school junior, senior, or graduate and begin IADT within 270 days after enlistment (IAW AFI 36-2254V1, Chapter 3, paragraph .3.1.2.); possess a letter of intent to graduate from the school they are presently attending (school must be an accredited educational institution), or

3.12.1.4. Be an alternate credential holder (Tier Two). (**Attachment 1, Educational Credentials** for GED)

3.12.1.5. **NOTE:** In order to be eligible for the Montgomery GI Bill-Selected Reserve (MGIB- SR) or the MGIB-SR Kicker, the member must have completed the requirements of a secondary school diploma, i.e. possess a High School Diploma or an equivalency certificate (GED, State certified Home School certificate). The member should provide a copy of the diploma to the Wing Education and Training office for validation and update of education benefits.

3.12.2. There is no other minimum educational requirement for enlistment; however, mental and aptitude criteria differ between the educational tiers. ASVAB results are directly related to an applicant's educational tiers. Use **Table 3.17** to correlate education and ASVAB score requirements.

3.12.3. Unless otherwise provided in this instruction, all college and university course credits must have been earned from a school listed in the **Accredited Institutions of**

Postsecondary Education (AIPE), published by the **American Council on Education** (ACE). It is also authorized to use the following websites to validate college accreditation, <http://www.ope.ed.gov/accreditation/Search.asp> or <http://www.acenet.edu/resources/memberdirectory/index.cfm?tab=T.To> determine if credit should be awarded, use the most current AIPE guide or the edition for the last year individual attended (during the period the applicant attended). In questionable cases contact AFRCRS/RSOO to ensure the school is accredited. Schools not listed are unacceptable for advanced enlistment grade under the Stripes for Education and Training Program (see **Table 5.1**). If high school transcripts are used to determine high school accreditation they must bear the original signature of the school issuing official or the raised seal. Two and four year college transcripts must be embossed with the school seal (raised or stamped).

3.12.4. The ASVAB evaluates specific aptitude areas and provides percentile scores that are used for selecting and classifying individuals for the Armed Forces.

3.12.4.1. There are two ASVAB testing programs: production and student.

3.12.4.1.1. The production test involves authorized testing, such as testing at a MEPS or Mobile Examining Team (MET) site. The test results are given directly to the appropriate recruiting service and are for its use only.

3.12.4.1.2. The student ASVAB test is offered on a voluntary, "no cost" basis to educational institutions (high schools and vocational trade schools). Test results are provided to the school, student, and all recruiting services. Although test scores may be used for enlistment purposes, the Department of Defense advertises the student version primarily as a counseling tool. Guidance concerning the student ASVAB program is in AFI 36-2016, *Armed Services Military Personnel Accession Testing Programs*.

3.12.4.2. An ASVAB score is valid for initial enlistment purposes 2 years from the date of the test (unless test scores have been verified in the Recruiter Eligibility Data Display for Prior Service). This includes both Enlistment Tests and Student Tests.

3.12.4.2.1. An ASVAB test within 2 years of any previous ASVAB test is a retest. This includes both student and production tests. A valid retest invalidates all previous test results. Applicants who have taken an initial ASVAB, student or production, can retest after 1 calendar month has elapsed. Applicants who have taken the first retest, whether student or production, can retest after 1 calendar month has elapsed. Third and subsequent retests can be administered after 6 calendar months have elapsed from the date of the last test. USMEPCOM Regulation 611-1 prescribes the retesting policy.

3.12.4.2.2. Use the most recent valid ASVAB results for enlistment. For Prior Service applicants, use the most recent ASVAB scores listed in the Recruiter Eligibility Data Display (REDD) system (must be re-normed) or a valid retest, whichever is most current. AFI 36-2101 *Classifying Military Personnel (Officer and Enlisted)* prescribes the minimum scores required to enter an Air Force Specialty (AFS).

3.12.4.3. Parental or guardian consent is not required for ASVAB testing of an applicant less than 18 years of age. However, applicants 16 years of age may not be administered a production version of the ASVAB.

3.12.4.4. Verification screening is performed on all ASVAB tests administered by the MEPS. This screening process identifies irregular scoring patterns and can result in a mandatory Verification Index (VI) test. If the applicant does not take the VI test, the MEPS commander invalidates the scores for enlistment purposes. After the VI test, the resulting test scores are considered valid. VI testing does not constitute a retest unless the entire battery is given.

3.12.4.5. An applicant who has answered at least one question on the ASVAB is considered to have tested.

3.12.4.6. For the purpose of this instruction, the Armed Forces Classification Test (AFCT) will be treated equivalent to the ASVAB as long as the AFCT is properly utilized in accordance with AFJ136-2016 *Armed Services Military Personnel Accession Testing Programs* and AFI 36-2605 *Air Force Military Personnel Testing System*, [Attachment 5](#).

3.12.5. Use [Table 3.17](#) for ASVAB testing guidance.

Table 3.17. ASVAB Test Guidance.

R U L E	If the applicant's initial test was	then retesting on	is	if administered after the initial test	See notes
1	A production or student version	Production version	prohibited	0-30 days	1
2			authorized by flight chief	1-6 months	2,3,4,5,6
3			authorized	6 months	2,4
4		student version	prohibited	0-6 months	1,6
5			authorized	6 months	2

R U L E	If the applicant's initial test was	then retesting on	is	if administered after the initial test	See notes
NOTES: 1. No waivers or exceptions. 2. For retest purposes, 6 months is defined as six calendar months. 3. Two retests may be authorized before 6 months have elapsed from the initial test. After the second retest, a 6-month wait for any further retesting is mandatory. There is a mandatory 6 month wait for retesting whenever the previous test is invalidated. 4. A properly completed MEPCOM Form 680-3, <i>Request for Examination</i> , is the authority for a retest. However, if the retest occurs less than 6 months after the initial test, approval must be obtained from the flight chief. 5. Retesting after 1 month and before 6 months following the initial test date is permitted if the following criteria are met: a. One month has lapsed between the initial test and the first retest and between the first retest and the second test. b. Retesting is being requested because the initial scores do not appear to reflect the applicant's true capability (consider the applicant's education, training, and experience). c. The retest is not being requested solely because the applicant's initial scores did not meet the standards prescribed for an enlistment option or program. 6. In cases where compulsory (verified by the school) student testing occurs after an individual has previously taken an ASVAB test, use the resulting scores from the student version for enlistment, provided the student test is administered more than 30 days after the previous test.					

3.12.6. Use **Table 3.18** for education credentials and tiers guidance.

Table 3.18. Education Credentials and Tiers for ASVAB Processing.

R U L E	If the applicant's education level is	then the applicant is			if he/she qualifies for at least one AFSC according to AFECD then the minimum AFQT is	See Note
		Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3		
1	High School Junior or Senior	X			31 QT	1,5
2	High School Diploma	X			31 QT	1,5
3	Completion of One Semester of College Credit	X			31 QT	1,5
4	Prior Service	X			31 QT	1, 5
5	Home School Diploma	X			31 QT	2, 5
6	Adult/Alternative Diploma	X			31 OT	2, 5
7	Virtual/Distance School Diploma	X			31 QT	2, 5

8	High School Certificate of Attendance, Completion or Special Education		X		50 QT	2
9	Occupational Program		X		50 QT	2
10	Test-Based Equivalency		X		50 QT	2
11	National Guard Youth ChalleNge Program		X		50 QT	2, 3
12	Non-High School Graduate			X	65 QT	4

NOTES:

1. HS graduate or Higher. High school juniors and seniors may enlist; however, the applicant must meet all the qualifications listed in one of Rules 1-9 prior to departure for IADT. Applicants educated in schools not in a U. S. educational system must have their education level evaluated before enlistment (see **Table 4.1, note 5**).
2. See **Attachment 1** for definition of term.
3. This program must be completed prior to enlistment.
4. An applicant who holds none of the above credentials.
5. Aptitude: 36 or higher on AFQT; can be 31 or higher when the applicant fails to meet minimum of 36, but meets all other mandatory requirements for the AFSC they are being classified into according to the current AFECD.

3.12.7. ASVAB Requirements for PS applicants whose scores can be verified in the Recruiter Eligibility Data Display (REDD) system or a valid retest as stated in **3.12.4.2.1**, where previous test scores have been verified (AFQT verification is required), and are entering into:

3.12.7.1. A previously awarded AFS (to include Military Occupational Specialties (MOS)/Naval Rates/Naval Enlisted Codes (NEC)/Job Codes converted to an AFSC) which has not been withdrawn due to passage of time; the test scores are valid for enlistment.

3.12.7.2. An AFSC never previously awarded (retraining); the applicant must meet all M-A-G-E score requirements for the AFSC according to Air Force Enlisted Classification Directory (AFECD).

3.12.8. Refer to AFECD for M-A-G-E score requirements for entry or award of an AFSC.

3.12.9. Prior service enlistees are not required to meet aptitude score requirements contained in AFECD provided they enlist in a previously awarded AFS (to include Military Occupational Specialties (MOS)/Naval Rates/Naval Enlisted Codes (NEC)/Job Codes converted to an AFSC) which has not been withdrawn due to passage of time.

3.13. Dependency Status and Family Care. Determines if the applicant's family status will adversely impact readiness and if the applicant can afford to support family members on less than E-4 pay and allowances during IADT/ADT.

3.13.1. AFR recruiters will ensure all applicants (with or without family members), are counseled on family care responsibilities before they obligate themselves to the AFR.

3.13.1.1. Ensure all applicants fully understand the unique demands of military service, the necessity for making and maintaining family care arrangements, and that failure to make such arrangements may subject the member to disciplinary action or involuntary separation according to AFI 36-2908, *Family Care Plans*.

3.13.2. Use **Table 3.19** to determine eligibility for enlistment, based on family member status. This Table does not apply to Palace Front, Palace Chase, or Air Reserve Component accessions. Family care accession criteria for officer appointments are identified in AFI 36-2005.

Table 3.19. Family Care and Applicant Eligibility (see note 1).

R U L E	If the applicant is	and the applicant	then status is		Enlistment Waiver Authorized		See Notes
			Eligible	Ineligible	Yes	No	
1	Single	has no family members	X		N/A	N/A	
2		has any family members incapable of self-care		X	X		2
3	Divorced	has no family members	X		N/A	N/A	
4		has any family members incapable of self-care		X	X		2
5	Separated	has no family members	X		N/A	N/A	
6		has any family members incapable of self-care		X	X		2,3,4
7	Married to a non-military Member	has no family members	X		N/A	N/A	
8		has one family member incapable of self-care	X		N/A	N/A	
9		has two or more family members incapable of self- care		X	X		2,4
10	Married to a military member	has no family members	X		N/A	N/A	
11		has any family members incapable of self-care		X	X		2

R U L E	If the applicant is		then status is		Enlistment Waiver Authorized		See
12	PS and married to a military member	has any family members incapable of self-care and is concurrently enlisting from AD/EAD or active participation in a reserve or guard component	X		N/A	N/A	5
13	PS and single; divorced; separated; or married to a military or a non-military member	has any family members incapable of self-care and held an identical family care status previously while on AD/EAD or while actively participating in any reserve or National Guard component	X		N/A	N/A	5

NOTES:

1. Recruiters must directly question applicants concerning any changes, or expected changes in family status (that is, pregnancy of wife or female companion, pending divorce, voluntary or legal separation, etc.). Any change or expected change that renders or could render the applicant ineligible at a later date is disqualifying, and may require an approved enlistment waiver/review before the applicant is eligible to enter the AFR.

2. Two separate disqualification issues may apply if applicant has two or more family members incapable of self-care. A basic family care waiver which uses **Table 10.1, Rule 13**, and a disqualification for financial reasons due to family care responsibilities (E-3 or below with 2 or more family members) which uses **Table 10.1, Rule 14**. If an applicant falls into both categories, process one waiver for approval by the wing commander. The waiver/review code is BBA.

3. Voluntarily or legally separated applicants with any minor family members and no court order that has or will be issued are ineligible. If a court order is issued due to legal separation proceedings, this order is temporary in nature and in no way constitutes a final decree, also rendering the applicant ineligible. If the separation is involuntary due to employment or attendance at school, the applicant must obtain a notarized statement from the spouse stating reason for separation. The applicant is considered "married" in this case. Include the notarized statement with the appropriate family care waiver.

4. No restrictions for PS applicants qualified to enlist in grade E-4 or higher.

5. This rule applies if family member status was not a factor in their separation.

3.14. Drugs. The AFR policy is to prevent illegal drug use and eliminate alcohol abuse.

3.14.1. The illegal or improper use of drugs and alcohol is not condoned and, in most cases, renders an applicant ineligible for accession. It may also seriously damage an AFR member's physical and mental health, place the safety of others in jeopardy, and result in criminal prosecution and discharge under less than honorable conditions.

3.14.2. In most cases, applicants are in-eligible for accession (see [Table 3.20](#)) if they:

3.14.2.1. Have ever illegally used drugs.

3.14.2.2. Have been convicted of illegal use or involvement with drugs.

3.14.2.3. Have had any adverse adjudication for illegal use or involvement with drugs.

3.14.2.4. Have been diagnosed as an alcoholic.

3.14.2.5. Self admit to alcoholism or alcohol abuse.

3.14.3. Applicants are not allowed to change their minds concerning admissions of drug abuse. If an applicant admits to drug abuse, but then claims to have misunderstood or been confused when told such drug abuse is disqualifying, the original statement must stand.

3.14.4. Consider all admissions of drug use, no matter when they occurred.

3.14.5. Use [Table 3.20](#) for applicant eligibility for drug or alcohol use.

Table 3.20. Applicant Eligibility--Drug and Alcohol Use.

R U L E	If an applicant (<i>Applicant is ineligible if Intoxicated or under the influence of alcohol or drugs at any time during processing. No waiver is authorized.</i>)	then the applicant is	Status Authorized Waiver					See notes
			A	B	C	Yes	No	
Status A	Applies to NPS accessions							
Status B	Applies to PS individuals being concurrently accessed into the AFR without a break in service, when accession guidelines do <u>not</u> require the use of an AF Form 2030							
Status C	Applies to any PS individuals being accessed into the AFR when accession guidelines require the use of an AF Form 2030							
1	Admits to using or possessing marijuana at a time the applicant did not hold military status	eligible	X	X	X	N/A	N/A	1, 6
2	Admits to using or possessing marijuana at a time the Applicant held military status (includes NPS in DEP)	eligible		X		N/A	N/A	1, 6

R U L E	If an applicant (Applicant is ineligible if Intoxicated or under the influence of alcohol or drugs at any time during processing. No waiver is authorized.)	then the applicant is	Status Waiver Authorized					See notes
			A	B	C	Yes	No	
3		ineligible			X		X	3, 6
4	has been convicted, or adversely adjudicated	ineligible	X		X	X		6, 7
5	for use or possession of marijuana (to include drug paraphernalia) at a time the applicant did not hold military status	eligible		X		N/A	N/A	6
6	has been convicted, or adversely adjudicated	see note		X			X	3, 6
7	for use or possession of marijuana (to include drug paraphernalia) at a time the applicant held military status	ineligible			X		X	3, 6
8	Has been convicted, or adversely adjudicated for supplying, distributing, or trafficking in marijuana for financial gain (including self- admitted offenses.)	ineligible	X	X	X		X	
9	is psychologically dependent on or is a chronic user of marijuana (determined by competent medical authority)	ineligible	X	X	X		X	
10	used, possessed, sold, transported, transferred or supplied marijuana, or any illegal drug, any time during the AFR accession process (after signing the AF Form 2030)	ineligible	X	X	X		X	
		eligible	X			X		1, 6, 8
11	Admits to the illegal or improper use of amphetamines, barbiturates, or anabolic steroids at a time the applicant did not hold military status	ineligible	X		X	X		6
12		eligible		X		N/A	N/A	6
13	Admits to the illegal or improper use of amphetamines, barbiturates, or anabolic steroids at a time the applicant held military status	ineligible		X	X		X	
14	Admits to or has a history of inhalant usage (glue sniffing, paints, thinners, and others) at a time the applicant did not hold military	see note	X	X	X	N/A	N/A	2, 6

R U L E	If an applicant (Applicant is ineligible if Intoxicated or under the influence of alcohol or drugs at any time during processing. No waiver is authorized.)	then the applicant is	Status Waiver					See notes
			Authorized					
			A	B	C	Yes	No	
	status							
15	Admits to or has a history of inhalant usage (glue sniffing, paints, thinners, and others) at a time the applicant held military status	ineligible	-	X	X	-	X	-
16	Admits to the illegal or improper use of illegal drug, other than amphetamines, barbiturates, anabolic steroids or inhalants (glue, paint, thinners, and others)	ineligible	X	X	X	-	X	-
17	has been convicted, or adversely adjudicated, at any time, for illegal use, possession, sale, supplying, transportation, or transfer of illegal drugs	ineligible	X	X	X		X	
18	is identified during accession Drug Alcohol Test (DAT) as a drug user or has a blood alcohol content of .05 or higher	ineligible	X	X	X		X	
19	has not been diagnosed as alcoholic, but admits to ever having a dependency on alcohol or having a history of alcohol related incidents	see note	X	X	X	N/A	N/A	4
20	has been diagnosed as an alcoholic, has successfully completed a treatment program at a licensed treatment facility, and has maintained sobriety for at least 2 consecutive years	ineligible	X	X	X	X	-	5

NOTES:

1. Non-experimental marijuana use must be identified to competent medical authority for example, to the MEPS CMO or the unit CMO on the appropriate medical prescreening form, etc., for an evaluation to determine the applicant's eligibility. The appropriate CMO or competent medical authority makes the final determination of an applicants' use of marijuana as

being experimental or non-experimental. Applicants are eligible if they are certified medically qualified for accession by competent medical authority (that is, the MEPS CMO or unit CMO, etc.). If the medical authority determines the applicant is psychologically dependent on or a chronic user of marijuana, **Rule 9** applies. The recruiter must obtain documentation from this

R U L E	If an applicant (Applicant is ineligible if Intoxicated or under the influence of alcohol or drugs at any time during processing. No waiver is authorized.)	then the applicant is	Status Waiver					See notes
			Authorized					
			A	B	C	Yes	No	

authority verifying the applicant's eligibility and include it in the case file. **NOTE:** Non-experimental marijuana use does not have to be identified to competent medical authority for PS individuals if:

- All non-experimental use was previously revealed to competent medical authority and
- That authority determined the individual was eligible to enlist and
- The individual had subsequent military service.

2. Individuals who have a record of, or admit to, inhalant usage must be identified to competent medical authority for example, to MEPS or the unit CMO on the appropriate medical prescreening form, etc., for an evaluation to determine their eligibility. Applicants are eligible if they are certified medically qualified for accession by competent medical authority that is, the MEPS CMO or unit CMO, etc. The recruiter must obtain documentation from this authority verifying the applicant's eligibility and include it in the case file. **NOTE:** Inhalant usage does not have to be identified to competent medical authority for PS individuals if:

- All inhalant usage was previously revealed to competent medical authority and
- That authority determined the individual was eligible to enlist and
- The individual had subsequent military service.

3. **EXCEPTION:** The exceptions to this rule are for PS Regular Air Force (RegAF), includes NPS who were in DEP, and ARC applicants ONLY:

- Waivers will be considered if the applicant meets all of the following conditions:
 - The incident occurred while the applicant held RegAF active duty or any ARC status,
 - The incident was addressed by the applicant's RegAF or ARC commander,
 - The applicant's RegAF or ARC commander elected to waive discharge action and allow the member to continue service,
 - The applicant possesses an eligible reenlistment code on either a DD 214/215 or NGB 22 and, (5) There is no existing UIF.
- Waivers will also be considered for applicants who: (1) self admit to experimental use of marijuana while holding PS RegAF or ARC status only, and (2) did not disclose this to their RegAF or ARC commanders, and (3) were discharged or separated with an eligible reenlistment code.

4. Individuals in this category must be identified to competent medical authority. **EXAMPLE:** to MEPS or the unit CMO on the appropriate medical prescreening form, etc... for an evaluation of their alcohol

R U L E	If an applicant (Applicant is ineligible if Intoxicated or under the influence of alcohol or drugs at any time during processing. No waiver is authorized.)	then the applicant is	Status Waiver					See notes
			Authorized					
			A	B	C	Yes	No	
dependency to determine their eligibility. Applicants are eligible if they are certified medically qualified for accession by competent medical authority that is MEPS CMO or Unit CMO, etc...								
5. Authorized individuals consider waivers for alcoholism on a case-by-case basis, according to AFI 36-2706 <i>Military Equal Opportunity (MEO) Program</i> .								
6. Applicants in this category may be denied classification in certain skills (see AFI 36-2101 <i>Classifying Military Personnel (Officer and Enlisted)</i> and Air Force Officer Classification Directory (AFOCD) and Air Force Enlisted Classification Directory (AFECD).								
7. Submit waivers to this rule as conduct waivers.								
8. Waiver authority is <u>ONLY</u> for experimental marijuana use. Accession source commanders (wing command for unit, and ARPC /CC for IMA) have waiver authority for those enlisted and officer recruits who admit to experimental use after signing the AF Form 2030 and before entry into an enlistment or commission program. See Table 10.1, Rule 6 for waiver requirements.								

3.15. Social Security Number (SSN). Do not process applicants without a SSN. Use [Table 3.21](#) for processing requirements.

Table 3.21. Processing Requirements--Applicant Social Security Number.

R U L E	Action	Number of documents	Documents required	See Notes
1	only process (prior to enlistment)	two	drivers license; TD Form W-2, Wage and Tax Statement ; pay stub or statement; local, state, federal, or student identification (ID) card; DD Form 1173, Uniform Services Identification and Privilege Card ; an official school transcript	1,2,3
2	Process for enlistment and subsequently enlist	one	Any document listed in Table 4.1, rules 11-14, and 17-19.	3

NOTES:

1. The same form of document from different sources, may be used. **EXAMPLE:** Two TD Form W-2s from different employers, two official transcripts from different schools, or two ID cards from different agencies (e.g., one student ID and one state employee ID).
2. All documents used must agree and contain the applicant's name and SSN.
3. Applicants processing for the AFR must be otherwise qualified.

3.16. Service Credit and Military Service Obligation (MSO) Computation. Currently, an individual's MSO starts at the time he or she first attains military status. The MSO ends if the member is discharged. However, if a discharged individual with an unfulfilled MSO later regains military status, the member incurs an MSO equal to the unfulfilled portion of the original MSO. One year enlistments are not authorized for individuals who have not completed their MSO.

3.16.1. Use **Table 3.22** for determining applicant MSO.

Table 3.22. Determining Military Service Obligation (MSO).

R U L E	If individual initially became a member of the U.S. Armed Forces	and is a	Then the MSO is
1	on or after 10 Aug 55 in a Reserve component upon completing an officer training program and serving 3 to 6 months ADT in lieu of 2 more years EAD	male officer (before his 26 th birthday	8 years
2	On or after 1 Feb. 78 in a Reserve component after completing an officer training program and serving 3 to 6 months ADT in lieu of 2 years EAD	Female officer (before her 26 th birthday	8 years
3	Between 10 Aug. 55 and 10 Nov. 79 EXCEPTIONS: those members covered in block 1	Male, officer or enlisted (before his 26 th birthday)	6 years
4	Between 1 Feb. 78 and 10 Nov. 79 EXCEPTIONS: those members covered in block 2	Female, officer or enlisted (before her 26 th birthday)	6 years
5	On or after 11 Nov. 79 and through 31 May 84 EXCEPTIONS: those members covered in blocks 1 and 2 (see note).	Male or female, officer or enlisted, regardless of age	6 years
6	On or after 1 Jun. 84	Male or female, officer or enlisted, regardless of age	8 years
NOTE: Between October 1, 1979 and May 31, 1984, if an enlisted member entered through Delayed Entry into Training (DET), MSO began entry on active duty.			

Chapter 4

DOCUMENT VERIFICATION GUIDELINES

4.1. Verification of Age, Name, Citizenship, and Education. While the recruiter may assist in obtaining the required documents, the ultimate burden of proof rests with the applicant.

4.1.1. Upload in AFRISS-R all CCMAPPEDDS verification documents required by program for all applications prior to initial Quality Control (QC) and coordination of casefiles for gain action. These documents will remain visible to recruiters prior to gain action in AFRISS-R. After accession consummation, access to these records will be limited to appropriate HQ and SQ personnel.

4.2. Non-Acceptable Documents. The following documents are not acceptable for verification:

- 4.2.1. Baptismal certificates.
- 4.2.2. Confirmation certificates.
- 4.2.3. Foreign birth certificates (with or without seal).
- 4.2.4. Hospital birth certificates.
- 4.2.5. Foreign passports.
- 4.2.6. Metal Social Security cards.
- 4.2.7. Miniaturized DD Form 214, and DD Form 215.
- 4.2.8. DD Form 1173, **Uniform Service ID and Privilege Card.**

4.3. Acceptable Verification Documents. Use [Table 4.1](#) for document verification guidance.

Table 4.1. Eligibility Verification Documents (see notes 1 and 2).

R U L E	These authorized documents	may be used to verify an applicant's				See Notes
		age, name & citizenship	education	Prior military service	Social Security number	
1	Original, certified copy of original or credit card size birth certificate issued by an authorized state agency	Yes	No	No	No	
2	Written statement from state Registrar of Vital Statistics or similar official document	Yes	No	No	No	
3	a personal, full-validity, non-temporary U.S. passport (5 years for minors/10 years for adults) showing the holder is a U.S. citizen	Yes	No	No	No	

R U L E	These authorized documents	may be used to verify an applicant's				See Notes
		age, name & citizenship	education	Prior military service	Social Security number	
4	Naturalization papers	Yes	No	No	No	
5	Original or certified copies of official U.S. documents issued by a government bureau or department which reflect the applicant's full name, date of birth, and citizenship	Yes	No	No	No	
6	high school diploma/official transcript issued by school or agency showing completion of 12 years of formal education	No	Yes	No	No	4,5, 14
7	letter verifying graduation, or letter of intent to graduate issued by a secondary school (authorized to issue diplomas) in the applicant's state or jurisdiction or for home school a notarized letter by parent or state home school official	No	Yes	No	No	
8	Certificate of equivalence (GED) or letter of intent to issue the certificate, issued by the applicant's state or jurisdiction	No	Yes	No	No	6
9	home study diploma or a notarized letter issued by the parent or home school official	No	Yes	No	No	12
10	Official college or university transcripts/diplomas issued by an accredited post secondary school	No	Yes	No	No	7, 14
11	Social Security Card	No	No	No	Yes	
12	SSN stub or other official Social Security Administration documentation	No	No	No	Yes	13
13	DD Form 214/215 (original or, authenticated/certified undeleted	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	8

R U L E	These authorized documents	may be used to verify an applicant's				See Notes
		age, name & citizenship	education	Prior military service	Social Security number	

- Recruiters must examine all source documents for any evidence of tampering or alteration. The applicant is responsible for providing all source documentation.
- Compare documents used for age verification with applicant's driver's license or Social Security card to verify identity. If information on the documents does not correspond, require applicant to:
 - Provide a court order showing a name change, or
 - Complete section VII of DD Form 1966 if appropriate (not applicable to aliens).
 - In questionable cases, stop enlistment processing until acceptable documents are presented.
- FS Form 240 is available from Passport Office, Department of State, Washington DC 20524. Certificates of Citizenship and Naturalization, which may prove a claim of citizenship, are available through local U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) offices. The burden of proof rests with the applicant to provide these documents.
- Applicable to all schools authorized to issue such documents in the CONUS, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Canal Zone, Guam, and American Samoa.
- Applicants educated in other than American educational institutions must have their educational level evaluated before enlistment to qualify as a high school diploma graduate, or higher. Transcripts must be translated into English (when required). These evaluations may be obtained (at the applicant's own expense) through a state department of education, college or university listed in the AIPE guide or from an independent evaluation service that is a member of the National Association of Credential Evaluation Services, Inc. (NACES). A list of independent evaluation services is listed on the NACES website (link in the current AFRCRS approved lead management system). To be valid, the evaluation must rank the applicant's educational level (high school diploma graduate or higher).
- Applicants possessing a certificate of proficiency issued by the California State Board of Education are considered equivalent to state GED holders. A completed GEDTS Form 30 is acceptable when accompanied by a letter of intent to issue a GED certificate, or when authorized by the applicant's state or jurisdiction in lieu of a "letter of intent." High school diplomas issued by state agencies based solely on GED completion are equivalent to GED certificates. Diplomas based on the completion of additional courses (adult education and community colleges) are acceptable as high school diplomas provided the applicant furnishes original or certified copies of official transcripts showing these courses were satisfactorily completed.
- Applicants who are not high school graduates that obtain subsequent education in an accredited college or university are still classified as non-high school graduates until they present proper documentation showing satisfactory completion of 15 or more semester hours or 22.5 or more quarter hours of post secondary credit. The educational institution must be listed in AIPE, published by the ACE (for the year attended).

R U L E	These authorized documents	may be used to verify an applicant's				See Notes
		age, name & citizenship	education	Prior military service	Social Security number	
<p>8. DD Form 214/215 must specifically identify citizenship. EXCEPTION: Applicants separated/discharged after 30 November 1984 with an eligible reenlistment code and SPD/SDN, and claim U.S. citizenship, are U.S. citizens.</p> <p>9. To be used for citizenship validation, the official form or document must specifically identify citizenship.</p> <p>10. In addition to the USCIS Form I-551, citizens of the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of Marshall Islands or the Republic of Palau must have a properly stamped USCIS Form I-94.</p> <p>11. Canadian born American Indians are considered lawfully admitted aliens but are exempt from having to apply for or carry an USCIS Form I-551. For classification purposes, they are considered aliens. See the DD Form 1966 instructions for the special statement that must be entered in the remarks block of the DD Form 1966. A letter or other document from the tribal chief, council, or other reservation official will be used to verify the Canadian born American Indians' age, name, and place of birth.</p> <p>12. This letter must be accompanied by a list of completed coursework.</p> <p>13. NPS applicants must have a valid Social Security Card prior to shipping to Basic Military Training.</p> <p>14. The member must have completed the requirements of a secondary school diploma, i.e. possess a High School Diploma or an equivalency certificate (GED, state certified Home School certificate) to be eligible for the Montgomery GI Bill-Selected Reserve (MGIB-SR) or the MGIB-SR Kicker. The member should provide a copy of the diploma to the Wing Education and Training office for validation and update of education benefits.</p>						

4.4. Verification of Prior Service. Verify RE codes that appear to have been altered, forged, or issued in error through the Defense Manpower Data Center (DMDC) Reenlistment Eligibility Data Display (REDD) website (link in the current AFRCRS approved lead management system). If a REDD report indicates an Interservice Reenlistment Eligibility Code (IRE) 5, 9, 0, or "not on file," validate SSN, Date of Separation (DOS), and service branch, then make an additional DMDC check. If the additional DMDC check remains IRE 5, 9, 0, "not on file," or shows an RE

code different from that reflected on the "undeleted" DD Form 214/215, verify the RE code and SPD by requesting records from NPRC. Use the following table for verification:

Table 4.2. Verification of Previous Military Service (More than one Rule may apply).

R U L E	If the applicant	Officer	Enlisted	And	then the following documents are required (see notes 1 & 2)	and, at a minimum, verify re-enlistment eligibility by
1	has ever served in a non-USAF	X		was separated	DD Form 214/215 from each period of service	reviewing SPD/SDN
2	component on AD/EAD		X			reviewing RE-code and SPD/SDN
3	has ever served in a USAF component on AD/EAD	X	X	is a Palace Chase applicant being processed by an in-service recruiter (ISR)	documents described in AFI 36-3205, <i>Applying for the Palace Chase and Palace Front Programs</i> (see note 3)	(performed by HQ AFPC/ DPSOR (Palace Chase))
4		X		is a Palace Front applicant processed by an ISR	Detailed SURF; copy of DD Form 214/215 (IMA gains only); copy of UIF documents (if applicable)	reviewing UIF ID (DIN SCB) and SPD/SDN on DOS
5			X			reviewing UIF ID (DIN SCB) and RE-code plus SPD/SDN on DOS
6		X		was separated	DD Form 214/215 from each period of service; copy of UIF documents (if applicable)	reviewing SPD/SDN; contacting ARPC/DSMR to determine if the officer has a current UIF (incl. discharge)
7			X			reviewing the RE-code and SPD/SDN
8	has ever served in the National Guard	X		was discharged	NGB 22 from each period of service	reviewing the SPD/SDN
9			X			reviewing the RE-code and SPD/SDN
10		X	X	is in the ANG and still serving	AF Form 1288 (see note 3)	losing commander's (on AF 1288) or authorizing official's (on DD 368)
11		X	X	is in the ARNG and still serving	DD Form 368	recommendation statement and signature
					discharge order and as needed, any of the following: AF Form 1613, Statement of	specific characterization of service (for example, Honorable) and/or

R U L E	If the applicant	Officer	Enlisted	And	then the following documents are required (see notes 1 & 2)	and, at a minimum, verify re-enlistment eligibility by
12	has ever served in the USAFR	X	X	was discharged	Service; AF Form 526 or any other official military document issued to the member	written comments on the source document which reveals characterization of service
13		X		is currently in the USAFR IRR	Detailed SURF; copy of UIF documents (if applicable)	reviewing SPD/SDN and AAR; contacting ARPC/DSMR to determine if the officer has a current UIF
14			X			reviewing the RE-code, SPD/SDN and AAR
15	has ever served in any reserve component except the National Guard and the USAFR	X	X	was discharged	discharge order and as needed, any of the following: point credit summary or any other official military document issued to the member	specific characterization of service (for example, Honorable) and/or written comments on the source document which reveals characterization of service
16				is still serving	DD Form 368	authorizing official's recommendation statement and signature

NOTES:

1. Documentation:

- a. All documentation must be either an original, authenticated copy of the original, or a record copy.
- b. DD Form 214/215 and NGB Form 22 - Use a copy showing type of separation, character of service, Separation Designator Number (SDN), Separation Program Designator (SPD), RE code, and narrative reason for separation.
- c. AF Form 1613 - When requesting a Statement of Service, the applicant should also request reason for separation/discharge, primary specialty code, and grade held at time of separation/discharge to include Date of Rank (DOR).
- d. Other official military documentation issued to the member may be used to verify prior service information.

2. To obtain copies of documents from the NPRC use the procedures stated in **Attachment 12**.

3. The AF Form 1288 must include the losing commander's recommendation during Palace Chase transfers to the AFR.

Chapter 5

NON-PRIOR SERVICE (NPS) PROGRAM

5.1. Program Requirements. This program applies to applicants for enlistment in the AFR who have 83 days or less of AD or ADT with any branch of the United States Armed Forces and who have not previously completed IADT in its entirety (BMT follow on TT).

5.2. Commissioning of NPS Line of the Air Force (LAF) Applicants. AFR recruiters may recruit selected NPS individuals to fill unit and IMA commissioned officer LAF vacancies. PS individuals are also eligible for this program if they have never held a commission. This is not a re-commissioning program. Applicants must meet all other qualification requirements as outlined in AFI 36-2005. A checklist is available on the CoP.

5.3. Enlistment of NPS Applicants. After qualifying the applicant using the eligibility criteria in **Chapter 3**, use the following paragraphs and tables for specific program enlistment procedures and special instructions. Any individual who meets these criteria and has completed a recognized BMT may, with an approved waiver, be enlisted and placed on ADT for the duration of the 84 days. See waiver requirements in **Table 10.1, Rule 18**.

5.3.1. Individuals who enlisted under the Navy Reserve Advanced Pay Grade (APG) program often take many years to accumulate 84 active days of service credit. As a result, if an individual has successfully completed 2 years of satisfactory military service, a waiver is authorized. If approved, they will not have to attend Air Force BMT. See waiver requirements in **Table 10.1, Rule 19.5.3.2**

5.4. NPS Enlistment Grade and Incentives. Recruiters must carefully review their applicants' qualifications to determine the appropriate enlistment grade and offer a NPS enlistment incentive to those who are potentially eligible (e.g. Stripes for Education and Training, or Stripes for Unit Bonus Skills). Current AFR enlistment incentive information is available in AFI 36-2638, *Air Force Reserve Enlisted Incentives*.

5.4.1. Determine NPS enlistment grade using **Table 5.1**.

Table 5.1. Grade Determination—NPS Program.

R U L E	If the applicant	enlistment grade authorized is	and the date of rank is	see notes
1	is enlisting for Officer Training School (OTS) or the Air Force Ready Reserve Stipend Program (AFRRSP)	E-5		8
2	Was awarded the Billy Mitchell, Amelia Earhart, Ira C. Eaker or Carl Spaatz Award, or presents a letter from HQ CAP/CPR, Maxwell AFB AL, certifying successful completion of award requirements	E-3	the date of enlistment	5
3	is a traditional high school junior or senior and presents a letter of intent to complete Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (JROTC) signed by the JROTC unit	E-3	the date of	

RULE	If the applicant	enlistment grade authorized is	and the date of rank is	see notes
	commander (must present their JROTC completion certificate before processing for IADT) (must be at least a 3-year JROTC program)		enlistment	
4	is a traditional high school diploma graduate and presents a high school JROTC completion certificate (must be at least a 3-year JROTC program)			5
5	Has satisfactorily completed 45 semester hours or 67 quarter hours of college			5,6,7
6	Qualifies for the "stripes for unit bonus skills enlistment option"			9
7	Has satisfactorily completed 20 semester or 30 quarter hours of college credit	E-2		5,6
8	Has satisfactorily completed 2 or more years of college ROTC and possesses a letter of recommendation from the professor of aerospace science at the ROTC unit attended			5
9	Presents a certificate showing they were awarded the Boy Scout Eagle Award or the Girl Scout Gold Palm Award			5
10	Is a traditional high school graduate and presents evidence of successful completion of at least 2 academic years of JROTC under any military department			5
11	Is a traditional high school junior or senior and presents a letter of intent to complete JROTC signed by the JROTC unit commander (must present their JROTC completion certificate before processing for IADT) (must be at least 2 academic years under any military department)			5
12	is not qualified for a higher enlistment grade	E-1		
NOTES: 1. Applicants will be enlisted using one rule only. Recruiters will include all additional documents for higher grade eligibility. 2. Enlistees are not authorized to wear grade insignia while attending BMT. 3. Use these conversions as a guide in determining the value of credits: a. 1 quarter hour = 2/3 of 1 semester hour. b. 15 clock or contact hours = 1 semester hour for applicants who attend an accredited college or university. Applicants who attend a non-accredited college or university, who have been awarded clock or contact hours, must have the transcript evaluated by a regionally accredited college or university to be eligible for award under Stripes for Education and Training. c. 1 trimester = 1 semester hour. 4. Applicants who qualify for an ART position are enlisted as an E-1, unless qualified for a				

R U L E	If the applicant	enlistment grade authorized is	and the date of rank is	see notes
	<p>higher grade. Upon completion of IADT, they may be promoted up to and including the grade of E-4, depending on the Unit Manpower Document (UMD) position, according to AFI 36-2502, <i>Airman Promotion Program</i>.</p> <p>5. Documents presented after enlistment may be used as a basis for changing the authorized enlistment grade up until the individual's Basic Military Training graduation date. Recruiters will advise applicant to obtain documents before enlistment. However, this policy will allow an applicant who is in the process of completing additional college classes, etc. that will qualify them for a higher grade, to have the opportunity to have their records updated to reflect the higher grade.</p> <p>Grade Change procedure after enlistment, but BEFORE shipping to BMT:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Recruit provides appropriate documentation for change in grade to recruiter. b. Recruiter makes grade determination. When a correction is appropriate, the recruiter presents documentation to the Flight Chief (or designee). c. Flight Chief or designee coordinates with unit DPMSC to retrieve the enlistment contract and makes correction to enlistment pay grade. d. Correction Process: (1) Documents to be corrected: DD 4/1, Section B, Agreements, Blk 8 (pay grade) and on DD 1966/3, Blk 32a, pay grade/rank. (2) Documentation: Member initials changes and signs in the right margins (both documents), authorizing official's name, grade, organization, and date with signature are also provided in the right margin (both documents). Top margins receive the words: "CORRECTED CONTRACT." (3) Distribution: Flight Chief or designee returns the corrected enlistment contract to DPMSC. DPMSC ensures all other copies of the enlistment contract are disposed of and replaced with the corrected contract. e. MILPDS Update: Appropriate unit DP office makes grade correction in MILPDS. <p>Grade Change procedure AFTER recruit ships to BMT:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. AFRC Training Liaisons will collect appropriate documents from trainees (received in sealed envelopes from educational institutions only). b. AFRC Training Liaisons will make grade corrections as described in 5.d.(2) above for member's initials and signature only, provide information to member that the correction is not complete until authorized by AFRCRS/RSOO, and then transmits DD 4/1, DD 1966/3, and the document(s) for basis of change to AFRCRS/RSOO. c. AFRCRS/RSOO will make grade determination and forward to AFRC Training Liaison d. AFRC Training Liaisons advise member of corrected contract, provide member a copy, and place a copy of the corrected contract in the member's UPRG. e. Member receives appropriate grade insignia. <p>6. Use official transcripts from an educational institution listed with the Accredited Institutions of Postsecondary Education (AICE) published by the American Council on Education (ACE) reflecting certification during the last year the applicant attended.</p> <p>7. With the approval of the unit commander, an individual with 60 or more semester hours, prior to enlistment, may be promoted to SrA, E-4 upon completion of IADT.</p> <p>8. Individuals are reduced to grade E-1 if eliminated from OTS or the AFRRSP according to AFI 36-2503, <i>Administrative Demotion of Airmen</i>. If individuals elect to remain in the AFR</p>			

R U L E	If the applicant	enlistment grade authorized is	and the date of rank is	see notes
	<p>in enlisted status, they may be entitled to a higher grade according to this table or Table 6.2.</p> <p>9. Applicants must enlist in a unit bonus skill. Individuals who fail to obtain their 3-level (in the bonus AFSC in which they enlisted) are demoted to E-1 according to AFI 36-2503, unless qualified for a higher enlistment grade.</p>			

5.5. Counseling and Enlistment Procedures. Each recruiter is responsible for providing comprehensive counseling to each applicant. Provide and review the "Non-Prior Service Information Handout" with each applicant at the initial interview. All NPS applicants for enlistment must view the BMT film prior to date of enlistment. Also, explain the following applicable items:

5.5.1. **Ensure** each applicant is briefed and understands all test and physical examination requirements.

5.5.1.1. Refer to AFI 36-2101 for entry or award of an AFSC. Requests for exceptions to AFECDD requirements may be submitted as classification waivers. ASVAB scores will not be waived, **EXCEPTION:** Composite scores for AFSC 2T231. See waiver requirements in **Table 10.1, Rule 28, Note 14**.

5.5.2. **Stress** that an eligibility review will be conducted before departure for BMT. Advise each applicant the review will include:

5.5.2.1. A height, weight, and, if required, body fat measurement check.

5.5.2.2. Females must take a mandatory pregnancy test within 15 days of departure for BMT.

5.5.2.3. Law and drug violation review, any changes to family status, as well as any other potentially disqualifying factors.

5.5.2.4. NPS applicants must enlist in the AFR Selected Reserve for a period of 6 years, with a 2-year inactive service obligation (for a total of an 8-year MSO).

5.5.2.5. All enlistees who are assigned to a training site beyond 100 miles or 3 hours one-way driving time must acknowledge their responsibility for any hardships, including financial, incurred in performing the duties of the assignment. They must understand that they will not be reimbursed for travel expenses incurred for inactive duty training.

5.6. IADT Blocking Procedures. Recruiters retrieve BMT and technical training requests through HQ AFRC/A1TF. Only tentatively select course dates for Technical Training School (TTS) and BMT on applicants who are fully qualified for enlistment (that is, have passed an ASVAB test and entry physical). SSN provided must be an applicant's valid SSN. BMT date should be at least 30 days in advance of current date. Requests for shipping in less than 30 days must be coordinated with the MPS and should be the exception. Tentative blocks will not exceed 2 weeks in duration, after which time HQ AFRC/A1TF may cancel them. If extension is required, HQ AFRC/A1TF must be notified via email. Individuals projected into an AFSC,

which requires a security clearance upon entry into technical training, must not be scheduled to begin BMT until 60 days or more after enlistment.

5.6.1. When a TTS departure date is not available through HQ AFRC/A1KE, follow the guidance in the Split Tour Option (STO) Policy. This option should be used as a last resort. Applicant must start TTS no later than 365 days from return from BMT or he/she will be discharged from the Air Force Reserve. Recruiters record BMT date retrieved from HQ AFRC/A1KE on the Applicant's Statement of Understanding. Applicants must understand they will attend TTS based on the needs of the AFR and will attend the first available class date. If member is agreeable to the date and conditions for STO enlistment, the applicant signs and initials the Statement of Understanding.

5.7. Cancellation of BMT/ TTS Quota. The recruiter accomplishes all cancellations of BMT/TTS quotas through HQ AFRC/A1TF and AFRCRS/RSOO. Cancellations should be accomplished immediately upon notification/determination an applicant will not ship on a scheduled departure date. Maintain copies of cancelled quotas in the Flight Office central files.

5.8. Enlistment Forms. Forms required for enlistment of NPS applicants are listed in [Table 9.1](#).

5.9. Inactive Duty Training (IDT) Participation. All NPS excluding UFT selected applicants will be allowed to participate for one period (not to exceed two periods) of IDT in order to establish a pay date preceding IADT. This pay date will be the same date they took the oath of enlistment and all NPS applicants will perform the duty at the time of their enlistment for pay and points. During this process, the NPS enlistee is exempt from the uniform requirement for IDT participation. Meaningful training will be provided to the NPS enlistee during this period.

5.9.1. AF Form 40A will be used to authorize and certify pay and points as follows:

5.9.1.1. Recruiters will initiate the AF Form 40A by completing the form without signatures.

5.9.1.2. The authorizing official signs the AF Form 40A, prior to date of enlistment. The recruiter will certify training was performed by signing the AF Form 40A.

5.9.1.3. The authorizing official must be designated by the wing commander and sign the AF Form 40A prior to enlistment. The flight chief, if designated by the commander, may sign as authorizing official or the appropriate designee from the MPS serving the recruiter accountable for accession. Upon completion of meaningful training by the enlistee, the recruiter signs the AF Form 40A as the certifying official.

5.10. Shipping Considerations. Before enlistment, high school juniors and seniors must furnish a letter of intent to graduate from their high school indicating their graduation date. Individuals enlisted as high school juniors or seniors must present their high school diploma before processing for IADT.

5.10.1. Before enlistment, high school juniors and seniors must furnish a letter of intent to graduate from their high school indicating their graduation date. Individuals enlisted as high school juniors or seniors must present their high school diploma before processing for IADT.

5.10.2. DET Members must have accurate BMT/TTS reporting information annotated in AFRISS-R before shipping to BMT; this includes Enlistments w/o BMT/TTS dates and Split

Tour Option (STO). In addition, all members beginning or waiting to begin Initial Active Duty for Training (IADT) regardless if they are DET or not, should not have a pay date commensurate with their date of enlistment unless they receive IDT pay (performed no more than 1 or 2 periods of IDT in conjunction with their enlistment; 37 U.S.C.) on their date of enlistment. Recruiters will utilize the Update BMT Information process for changes and updates while in DET. Ensure Enlistments w/o BMT/TTS date information is uploaded within 3 business days from receipt from HQ AFRC/AIKE

5.11. Delayed Entry into Training (DET) Management.

5.11.1. The DET Management Policy (formerly referred to as DEP or Delayed Entry Program) is designed to assist recruiters in successfully following up on their NPS enlistees awaiting Basic Military Training (BMT). This program provides continuity in program management and allows for in-depth documented follow-up. All information maintained on member's disposition and contacts will be conducted utilizing Outreach functions (i.e. face-to-face, phone, e-mail, etc.) within AFRISS-R as a running log until ship date. This documentation must present a vivid "word picture" of all events/conversations. The following procedures outline requirements for use and implementation.

5.11.2. It is the recruiter's responsibility to educate DET members on BMT physical fitness requirements and encourage them to establish and conduct individual training activities that prepare them to successfully meet these requirements. You must not administer any fitness training to any DET member. A height and weight check is required for each DET member monthly. Annotate these results in the remarks section on the DET checklist. Any member found to be over their maximum allowable weight (MAW) MUST be sent for appropriate Body Fat Measurement (BFM) to determine eligibility

5.11.2.1. DELETED

5.11.2.2. Copy 2 will be attached to the Accession Data Sheet (ADS) for filing in the Flight Office file plan.

5.11.2.3. DELETED

5.11.3. DET members must meet face-to-face with a recruiter at least once a month. If unique circumstances exist where no AFRCRS recruiter (OA/line/ISR/HP) resides within 50-miles of applicant, or recruiter is unable to fulfill DET requirements, please contact RSOO for exception consideration. Recruiters must still have some type of documented contact (preferably telephone) with DET members every 2 weeks. Annotate these comments utilizing the Outreach function in AFRISS-R accordingly. (Per AFRCI 36-2001 Para. 5.11. Post-enlistment Follow-up).

5.11.4. DET members are required to answer DET Checklist questions contained in AFRISS-R each month until they depart for BMT. The DET Checklist will be used by recruiters to ensure members are questioned thoroughly on issues that may alter their eligibility to ship. It also contains a guide for departure (preferably during last 2 weeks before member ships). Any problems/issues/concerns identified on the DET Checklist require appropriate comments in the remarks section for the correlating concern. Recruiters must address the problem(s) and provide a solution(s). Inform your senior recruiter/supervisor if problems exist. This will ensure problems are addressed as soon as possible to prevent shipping delays

5.11.5. Flight Chiefs: are required to validate DET member qualifications prior to shipping to BMT. Once a DET member is within 45 days of BMT report, the member's file will be sent (auto-system generated) to your actions pending folder. At that time, you will be required to complete the DET Checklist; this action must be accomplished before you can gain the member. Note: Flight Chiefs have the option to complete the DET Checklist as often as needed and recommend the DET Checklist be utilized when problems are elevated to you for resolution.

5.11.6. Keep reinforcing the member's decision to join. Adherence to this guidance promotes a state of awareness of the DET member and reduces chances of incurring a loss prior to, or during BMT/TTS.

5.11.7. It is your responsibility to ensure that the members of your DET are aware of all physical fitness requirements prior to departure for Basic Military Training. It is your responsibility to educate members in the DET on BMT physical fitness requirements and encourage them to establish and conduct individual training activities preparing them to successfully meet the requirements. Recruiters will not administer any fitness training to any DET member. You are required to perform height and weight checks on each DET member monthly and annotate the results in applicant Outreaches and DET Sign in Log. This Sign in Log will be turned into your Flight Chief each month. Any member found to be over their maximum allowable weight (MAW) MUST be sent for appropriate body fat measurement (BFM).

5.11.8. DELETED

5.11.9. Any problems/issues that are identified on the DET Worksheet should be annotated on the Monthly Shipper Validation Report (see Located on CoP). You need to address not only the problem but also provide a solution. This report will be turned in monthly to your flight chief/supervisor if problems exist. This will ensure problems are addressed as soon as possible to prevent a delay in shipping.

Chapter 6

PRIOR SERVICE (PS) PROGRAM

6.1. Program Requirements. The prior service program applies to applicants who have 84 days or more of active duty in a regular or reserve component of the United States Armed Forces and have completed an approved basic military training course. This chapter also applies to individuals who have 84 or more days of active duty but who have never attended a recognized BMT, if otherwise eligible, they will have to attend Air Force BMT. **EXCEPTION:** Individuals who entered the Navy Reserve under the Navy Reserve Advanced Pay Grade Program. See **Table 10.1, Rule 19**. After qualifying the applicant using the eligibility criteria in **Chapter 3**, use the following paragraphs and tables for specific program enlistment procedures and special instructions. If an applicant's eligibility is questionable, flight chiefs will contact AFRCRS/RSOO for guidance.

6.1.1. Applicants who previously served in the Peace Corps may enlist in an AFS other than intelligence if otherwise qualified. (No waivers granted.) Refer questions to HQ USAF/DPXF.

6.2. PS Counseling and Interview Procedures. PS applicants must be tentatively qualified following **Chapter 3** of this instruction prior to further processing. This includes all special interest requirements, e.g. history of an UIF, Domestic Violence Conviction, Government Credit card abuse, standards of basic eligibility, and refusal of Anthrax vaccinations, etc. Each recruiter is responsible for providing comprehensive counseling to PS applicants on the entitlements, benefits, and participation requirements as members of the AFR.

6.2.1. Refer to AFI 36-2101 for entry or award of an AFSC. Requests for exceptions to AFI 36-2101 requirements may be submitted as classification waivers. Test scores will not be waived. **EXCEPTION:** Composite scores for AFSC 2T231. See waiver requirements in **Table 10.1, Rule 10, Note 15**.

6.3. Contact with Military Personnel Serving in a Participating Status with a Reserve Component. Do not actively solicit personnel serving in a participating status with any other reserve component to affiliate with the AFR. Upon request, recruiters may furnish these members with full information concerning accession to the AFR.

6.4. Contact with Military Personnel Serving on Active Duty. Active duty members of the United States Armed Forces may be given information concerning eligibility and grade requirements; however, emphasize that these are current requirements and they may change before the individual's separation. Do not make promises.

6.4.1. Individuals on active duty with any branch or component of the United States Armed Forces may be processed for affiliation with the AFR provided they have written proof of an established (DOS) within 1 year of application. This includes officers who will be processed through an interservice transfer after separation from their current active component and gained into their service reserve branch.

Table 6.1. Clearance from Other U S Armed Service (see note).

R U L E	If the applicant is a member of	clearance form to be used is	if the form shows approval for gain and recommendation for continued military service	then the applicant may
1	any Regular component (except the RegAF) of the U.S. Armed Forces	DD Form 368	Yes	be enlisted or appointed
2			No	not be enlisted or appointed
3	any Reserve component (except the AFR) of the U.S. Armed Forces	DD Form 368	Yes	be enlisted or appointed
4			No	not be enlisted or appointed
5	the Air National Guard	AF Form 1288	Yes	be assigned
6			No	not be assigned
7	the Army National Guard	DD Form 368	Yes	be enlisted or appointed
8			No	not be enlisted or appointed
9	any Delayed Entry into Training (DET)	see note	N/A	not be enlisted or appointed
NOTE: If applicant claims to be DET discharged, confirm DET discharge by obtaining an appropriate source document before beginning AFR processing. Follow the procedures shown in Paragraph 3.10.1.				

6.5. Not Used.

6.6. Prior Service Assignment Actions. Assignments are accessions that do not require an enlistment from recruiting personnel.

6.6.1. Assignment actions begin with applicants in the following status:

6.6.1.1. Assignments within the Air Reserve Component (ARC).

6.6.1.1.1. In the AFR in a non-pay status.

6.6.1.1.2. In the ANG.

6.6.1.2. Palace Front and Palace Chase Assignments (Refer to AFI 36-3205 *Applying for the Palace Chase and Palace Front Programs.* for processing requirements).

6.6.2. Recruiters are responsible for correctly completing recruiter generated training actions. Applicants must qualify and be processed according to AFI 36-2254 V2, *Reserve Personnel Training.*

6.6.2.1. When retraining a PS applicant, place the retraining eligibility statement in the appropriate block on the AF Form 1288.

6.6.2.2. Recruiters must brief applicants who are retraining that they must have sufficient retainability remaining on their current enlistment or will reenlist to meet the retainability requirement. Recruiters will not perform these reenlistments.

6.6.2.3. Recruiters will coordinate retraining of PS applicants with the Personnel Employment Element prior to accession of the applicant. For assignments, coordination occurs when the AF Form 1288 is turned in for a gain to the MPS.

6.6.3. Applicants assigned to ARPC with less than 3 months (2 years for ART applicants) remaining in their current enlistment or MSO cannot be reassigned to the Ready Reserve unless they elect discharge to immediately reenlist under AFI 36-2612, *United States Air Force Reserve Reenlistment and Retention Program*.

6.6.3.1. If an applicant from the IRR or ANG has less than 90 days remaining on their current enlistment, the Air Force Reserve recruiter will accomplish a DD Form 4 and complete the enlistment. For unit gains, the original DD Form 4 must be sent to the gaining MPS. For IMAs, the DD Form 4 must be forwarded to HQ ARPC/RSOO. This action will still be considered an assignment action for accession purposes.

6.6.4. The basic assignment processing forms are the ADR and AF Form 1288 (3 copies). See **Table 9.2, Forms and Documents Required for Assignment**.

6.6.4.1. Completion of AF Form 2030 is not required since the individual is a member of a USAF component.

6.6.5. Recruiters must make every attempt to block positions through RMVS. Recruiters are authorized to call the MPS if the desired position is unavailable in RMVS. The recruiter forwards the AF Form 1288 to MPS for completion of the second endorsement. If an overgrade/undergrade waiver is required, the recruiter requests the waiver on the AF Form 1288. The MPS completes the waiver process according to AFI 36-2115, *Assignments Within The Reserve Components* and suspense the AF Form 1288 for completion of assignment.

6.6.5.1. In the case of short notice separations, the ISR completes the second endorsement using the information contained in RMVS, or telephonically, and forwards one copy to the gaining MPS. One copy is placed in the working case file by the ISR and one copy is sent to the active duty MPS Separations Unit to initiate the assignment.

6.7. Palace Front Actions. Flight Chiefs are responsible to ensure that recruiters under their control who perform ISR duties process their applicants according to AFI 36-3205, *Applying for the Palace Chase and Palace Front Programs* and as directed by AFRCRS/CC guidance.

6.7.1. Individuals separated from the RegAF under the E-4 HYT program may have orders showing they are being transferred into the IRR. If they are concurrently accessed into the AFR under the Palace Front program, they are considered Palace Front enlistments (because a DD Form 4 is required).

6.7.2. PS Air Force personnel being discharged may be enlisted into the Non-obligated Nonparticipating Ready Reserve Section (NNRPS) if they are unable to obtain a paid reserve position.

6.7.2.1. Applicants must meet mandatory enlistment qualifications and be processed according to Palace Front enlistment procedures. Recruiters are not required to call ARPC to block a position for enlistment into the IRR.

6.7.2.2. Required forms and documentation for enlistment into the IRR:

6.7.2.2.1. Applicant Data Report (ADR).

6.7.2.2.2. Palace Front medical documentation according to **Table 3.16**.

6.7.2.2.3. AF Form 1288.

6.7.2.2.4. Detailed SURF.

6.7.2.2.5. DD Form 4 completed by the recruiter.

6.7.2.3. The recruiter completes and signs the first endorsement of the AF Form 1288.

6.7.2.4. The recruiter completes and signs the second endorsement of the AF Form 1288 to include available assignment information and PAS Code S73IFZ6M. In the Remarks Section type, "Applicant was enlisted for assignment to the IRR: forward FPRG to HQ ARPC/DSMP, 6760 East Irvington Place, #4450, Denver, CO 80280-4450".

6.7.2.5. A copy of the completed AF Form 1288 is furnished to the losing MPS who checks "yes" in Item 20A of the AF Form 100, *Request and Authorization for Separation*.

6.7.2.6. NNRPS period of enlistment is 3 years.

6.7.2.7. After the oath of enlistment, the recruiter must forward the completed enlistment case file (enclosed in second envelope with Privacy Statement on the outside) with copies of the DD Form 214/215 to: HQ ARPC/RSOO, 18420 East Silver Creek Avenue Buckley AFB, CO 80011-9502

6.8. Reenlistment of Individuals Gained to the Unit Program. Individuals currently assigned to the AFR IRR who were separated from active duty under the VSI, SSB or E-4 HYT programs may, if otherwise qualified, be assigned into the AFR unit program. Recruiters must advise these applicants they may have to reenlist on their first Unit Training Assembly (UTA).

6.8.1. Individuals transferring to the unit program who have completed at least 6 years of their 8- year MSO must reenlist upon assignment (see AFI 36-2612). The reenlistment is accomplished by the MPS once the member is assigned (first UTA is acceptable). Recruiters will brief members seeking assignment to a unit program that they will be required to reenlist. Term of enlistment will be no less than their remaining MSO.

6.9. PS Grade and Date of Rank. Determine enlistment grade and date of rank using **Table 6.2**.

Table 6.2. Grade Determination--Prior Service Program (see notes 1, 2, 3, and 4).

R U L E	If applicant	then enlistment grade authorized is	and date of rank is
1	Last served in enlisted status with any United States Armed Forces (Regular or Reserve)		that which is held at

R U L E	If applicant		then enlistment grade authorized is	and date of rank is
	2	Is enlisting for the AFRRSP and enlisted grade held at time of latest discharge is E-5 or above	permanent enlisted grade held at time of latest discharge	time of discharge minus elapsed time since discharge
	3	Is an ex-service academy cadet with over 83 days service	E-3	that which is held at time of discharge minus elapsed time since discharge
	4	Last served as an officer or warrant officer (Regular or Reserve)	any previously held enlisted grade E-5 or higher (serving in an enlisted pay grade as a prerequisite to commissioning satisfies the requirement for prior service enlisted status)	date of enlistment
	5	Possesses exceptional qualifications and mission requirements warrant a higher grade	as shown on approved enlistment grade waiver	
	6	Is enlisting for OTS or the AFRRSP and grade held at time of discharge is E-4 or below	E-5	

NOTES:

1. Applicant must provide proof of grade held at time of discharge.
2. Enlistment grade may depend on the authorized grade of the position to which the applicant is being enlisted into (AFI 36-2115). Applicants enlisting at a grade lower than held at last discharge must provide source documentation verifying the date of original promotion to that lower grade.
3. Applicants who qualify for enlistment in pay grade E-4 from civilian status or from a non-USAF component are accessed as Senior Airmen. This rule applies even if applicant previously held NCO status in an Air Force component.
4. PS applicants holding the permanent grade of E-3 or below with or more years of satisfactory service are ineligible for accession without a waiver (see **Table 10.1, Rule 23**).
EXCEPTION: A waiver is not required for individuals who have taken a voluntary reduction in grade to join another branch of service.

6.10. AFSC Qualifications. PS applicants are not required to meet aptitude score or medical requirements IAW AFECDD provided they enlist in a previously awarded AFSC (to include Military Occupational Specialties (MOS)/Naval Rates/Naval Enlisted Codes (NEC)/Job Codes converted to an AFSC) which has not been withdrawn due to passage of time. If the AFSC is withdrawn, applicants must meet all AFECDD requirements. In all cases, the applicant must be medically qualified for the Air Force Reserve. Requests for exceptions to AFECDD requirements may be submitted as classification waivers. See [Paragraph 3.12.7](#) for ASVAB scores and requirements. PS applicants must meet AFQT requirements.

6.10.1. Use applicants latest DD Form 214/215 or any other valid source document to obtain the primary AFSC. Applicants may also be considered for enlistment in a secondary AFSC provided it is shown on the DD Form 214/215 or valid source document.

6.10.1.1. HQ AFRC/A1T may approve mandatory technical school waivers when an individual has other training or experience, which may be applied to the training requirement. See [Table 10.1, Rule 24](#).

6.10.2. Use [Table 6.3](#) for AFSC evaluations.

Table 6.3. AFSC Evaluations (see notes 4 and 5).

R U L E	If the applicant is	and will be assigned upon enlistment	award PAFSC	assign DAFSC	see notes
1	a former Air Force enlisted person	to duty in a previously awarded AFSC	same as possessed at last separation		1
2		to duty in AFSC that will require retraining	same as possessed at last separation		2
3	a former member of a different service (who) has a converted AFSC IAW AFECDD	to duty in the converted AFSC	same as converted AFSC		
4		to duty in another AFSC	same as converted AFSC		2
5	a former member of a different service who possesses specialty that will not convert to an AFSC		entry level of AFSC to which assigned	same as that authorized for the position to which being assigned	

6	a former Air Force officer	any AFSC	at skill level in which determined to be qualified		3
7	any other enlisted category		entry level of AFSC to which assigned		

NOTES:

1. This AFSC may be converted to current AFSC if a conversion has occurred since DOS.
2. Award entry level of AFSC to which being assigned as secondary AFSC.
3. Former AF officers are classified IAW AFI 36-2101, *Classifying Military Personnel (Officer and Enlisted)*.
4. Applicant cannot be awarded 7-skill level unless such was previously held as an enlisted person.
5. Former enlisted Air Force members may be awarded any previously held PAFSC (if they still meet mandatory retention requirements for holding that AFSC according to AFECD and it was not withdrawn) regardless if they have any subsequent service in any branch of the armed services.

6.10.3. The AFSC skill level may be withdrawn or downgraded based on conditions outlined in AFI 36-2101, *Classifying Military Personnel (Officers and Enlisted)*, Chapter 4.

6.10.4. Direct conversion of a MOS, Naval Rates/NEC or job code from other branches of the U.S. Armed Forces to an AFSC are found in AFECD, Attachment 43. No MOS, Naval Rates/NEC or job code will be converted at higher than a 3-skill level.

6.10.5. For all recruiter accessions, recruiters are responsible for coordinating training actions. Applicants must qualify and be processed according to AFI 36-2254 V2.

6.10.5.1. Recruiters coordinate retraining of PS applicants with the Personnel Employment Element when the applicant is blocked into a position.

6.10.5.2. When an applicant is retraining, place the retraining eligibility statement in the appropriate block on the DD Form 1966 or AF Form 1288.

6.11. PS Term of Enlistment. Period of enlistment for PS individuals is 1 through 6 years. Applicants may not enlist for a period of time that goes beyond their 60th birthday. To qualify for retirement, the last 6 satisfactory years must be in a reserve component. This service does not have to be continuous. Retirees do not have to meet the 6-year requirement to qualify for a reserve retirement. See [Paragraph 6.7.2.6](#) for Palace Front term of enlistment into the IRR.

6.11.1. Applicants enlisting and voluntarily retraining must have a minimum enlistment period of 3 years.

6.11.2. Applicants who have a remaining MSO must enlist for a period equal to or greater than their MSO in whole years.

6.11.3. One-year enlistments are authorized for applicants who have completed their MSO, are enlisting in the AFR for the first time since completion of their MSO, and are enlisting in an AFSC they currently hold at the five skill level, or higher.

6.11.4. High Year Tenure (HYT) applicants are ineligible to enlist if they have 33 or more years of Total Federal Military Service (TFMS) based on pay date at time of enlistment into the Air Force Reserve.

6.11.4.1. Applicants who have between 28 and 33 years TFMS may be enlisted only for the exact number of years, months, and days necessary to establish their ETS commensurate with a total of 33 years TFMS.

6.11.4.2. For applicants who have less than 28 years TFMS, enlistment may be for 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 years as long as ETS does not exceed 33 years TFMS.

6.11.4.3. Once enlisted, applicants become subject to all HYT program provisions.

6.12. Enlistment Forms. Forms required for enlistment of PS applicants are listed in [Table 9.1](#).

6.13. HQ Level Assistance Placing Qualified Applicants. The following is a list of applicant and recruiting requirements that must be followed prior to sending a request to RSOO for assistance. Once all avenues have been exhausted, AFRCRS/CC will send a request to the appropriate Wing/CC or RMG/CC requesting assistance in locating a position.

6.13.1. Applicant must meet following requirements

6.13.1.1. Minimum 3-skill level (enlisted only) for consideration

6.13.1.2. Meet all AFECDD/AFOCD and medical requirements and not be on a profile prohibiting continued service in qualified AFSC

6.13.1.3. Accept initial assignment placement in current AFSC; retraining will not be considered.

6.13.1.4. Must not have a history of derogatory information to include ineligible RE/SPD code, UIF, history of Weight Management Program (WMP) placement, or fitness test failures

6.13.2. Recruiting personnel should not attempt to force units to accept applicants into vacant positions requiring over-grade waiver approval. These waivers will only be approved when considered to be in the best interest of AFRC and leveling action cannot be accomplished.

6.13.3. Recruiting personnel must exhaust all local and SQ assistance to locate a position; document all efforts in AFRISS-R. SQ staff will forward assistance request to RSOO workflow box.

Chapter 7

INDIVIDUAL RESERVE PROGRAMS

7.1. Program Overview. The Individual Reserve (IR) Programs include the Individual Mobilization Augmentee (IMA) and the Participating Individual Ready Reserve (PIRR) programs. The goal of this program is to provide a backfill of qualified officer and enlisted personnel to the active duty forces in case of a national emergency. Individual Reserve Program guidance is available in the RMG Individual Reserve Guide available through AFRC and ARPC public websites.

7.2. AFSC Skill Level Requirements. The Individual Reserve Programs are primarily a prior service program for individuals fully qualified in their AFSC. In most cases, an officer must hold the required AFSC (either entry, qualified or staff) and an enlisted applicant must have a 5-skill level or higher to be eligible.

7.2.1. On a case-by-case basis, an applicant may be accepted with less than a fully qualified skill level or may qualify for the award of another AFS based on military or civilian education, training, or experience.

7.3. Headquarters Air Reserve Personnel Center (HQ ARPC) OPRs. HQ Readiness Management Group (RMG) administers the personnel management and mobilization of individual reservists assigned to Individual Reserve Programs (IMA and PIRR)."

7.3.1. HQ RMG Personnel Employment Section is the point of contact for information on members processing from the Individual Ready Reserve (IRR) to a SelRes position. The RMG Personnel Employment Section provides assistance to the AFR recruiters in areas of assignment surfs, military records data, etc., for AFR members assigned to an Individual Reserve Program.

7.3.2. HQ RMG, Personnel Employment Section oversees the management of RMVS for the Individual Mobilization Augmentee (IMA) program.

7.3.3. HQ ARPC/DPAB, the appointment office, is the AFR commissioning authority OPR.

7.3.4. HQ AFRC/SGP, the physical standards office, is the OPR for all Individual Reserve Programs relating to medical standards.

7.3.5. HQ ARPC/RSOO, the Reserve Recruiting Liaison Office, is located at ARPC. Contact HQ ARPC/RSOO for guidance related to Individual Reserve Programs processing through HQ ARPC.

7.4. Application Processing. Determine eligibility according to the criteria set forth in this instruction prior to beginning an application. Use [Table 7.1](#) and the HQ ARPC/RSOO generated IMA Handbook for detailed guidance on application processing.

7.4.1. Follow blocking procedures according to standards set by RSO and the recruiting IMA Handbook.

7.5. Processing the AF Form 1288. Complete the AF Form 1288. Provide applicant with one copy and retain one copy for the working case file. Send one copy to the appropriate assignment

authority (see [Table 7.1](#)). If a training attachment is required, use ARPC Form 22 to accompany the application.

7.6. Ready Reinforcement Personnel Section (RRPS) Assignments. RRPS is a participating IRR program for those applicants who are unable to find a vacancy in a paid category. Applicants must have status with the AF, AFR, or ANG. ARPC Form 22 is mandatory for all RRPS assignments.

7.6.1. Prior service applicants (including prior service applicants from other services) can enlist into RRPS at OCONUS locations only.

7.6.2.1. Obtain an endorsed ARPC Form 22 from the sponsoring unit of attachment. Forward the application to HQ ARPC/DPAP for enlistment actions.

7.7. IMA Enlistments. This process is for applicants who must enlist in the AFR to obtain an Individual Reserve Program assignment. Comply with application processing guidelines and enlistment directives within this instruction. A checklist is available on the CoP.

7.7.1. The IMA Program Manager (PM) grants enlistment authority upon receipt of an endorsed AF Form 1288. Verbal approval is not authorized. Enlistment must be consummated within 60 days following date of approval. To extend this period, contact the enlistment authority and annotate any extension that may be granted on the AF Form 1288.

7.7.2. IMA enlistment case files will be quality reviewed according to [Chapter 9](#). If the applicant fails to enlist, immediately notify the IMA Program Manager and cancel the block.

7.7.3. Upon consummation of the enlistment, e-mail a confirmation within 24 hours or the next duty day to HQ ARPC/RSOO. Use the following format:

7.7.3.1. Forward the entire case file (enclosed in second envelope with Privacy Statement on the outside) to HQ ARPC/RSOO, 18420 East Silver Creek Avenue Buckley AFB, CO 80011-9502. The case file must arrive not later than 10 working days after the date of enlistment for CONUS assigned recruiters and 15 days for all others. HQ ARPC/RSOO receives, records, and tracks the case file through appropriate HQ ARPC offices for the enlistment gain to file.

7.8. Requests for Waiver and Reviews . Process all Individual Reserve Program waivers and reviews according to [Table 10.1](#).

Table 7.1. IMA Application Processing Guidance (see note 1).

R U L E	If the IMA positions are managed by the position are managed by by	the is owned by	forward the application to	AFSC		Assignment/ Enlistment authority is	see notes
				review <u>authorize</u> d			
				Yes	No		

R U L E	If the IMA positions are managed by the position is owned by	the is owned	forward the application to	AFSC review <u>authorize</u> d Yes No	Assignment/ see Enlistment notes authority is
	Non Centrally Managed RMG Detachments (Dets 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, & 27) NOTE: Includes all Air Force MAJCOMs, DoD COCOMs, & various other agencies/elements	Each RMG Detachment	Detachment PM Office	X	Detachment PM 1, 2
2	Centrally Managed Programs (RMG Dets 5, 6, 13, 14, & 15)	OSI	HQ RMG Det 5	X	1, 2
3		Intel (AF/XOI)	HQ RMG Det 6	X	Each Central Manager 1, 2
4		Chaplain	HQ RMG Det 13	X	
5		JAG	HQ RMG DET 14	X	
6		SG	HQ RMG DET 15	X	
NOTES: 1. Refer to the Individual Reserve Program Point of Contact listing for current telephone numbers and addresses of IMA Program Managers. AFRCRS/RSOI makes this list available via the CoP to AFR recruiters, which RMG updates periodically. 2. Although AFSC reviews are not authorized, the Central Manager may authorize retraining of qualified paralegal applicants through in-resident technical training.					

Chapter 8

OFFICER ACCESSION COMMISSIONING PROGRAMS

8.1. Purpose. The purpose of this chapter is to provide procedures for potential health professionals and officer accessions for the AFR. AFI 36-2005 is the source publication for all appointments and AFI 36-2115 is the source publication for assignments. This chapter provides basic guidance with specific references.

8.2. Program Overview. Health Profession (HP), Physician and Officer Accession (OA) recruiters are responsible for all officer recruiting. ISRs are responsible for the assignment of all officers separating ADAF except Medical Corps and Dental Corps

8.3. ARC Incentive Programs. Air Reserve Component (ARC) Incentive Programs directed towards health professionals include the HP Ready Reserve Stipend Program (HPRRS), the Special Pay Incentive (SPI) Program, and the HP Loan Repayment Program (HPLRP).

8.3.1. The Health Professions and Officer Accessions Program Manager (AFRCRS/RSOO) provides specific incentive program guidance, program parameters, and a listing of eligible specialties for all specialized recruiting programs directed towards health professional or officer candidates.

8.4. Initial Interview and Qualification Procedures. Recruiters will follow the initial interview and qualification procedures shown in [Chapter 3](#) of this instruction. Ensure applicants meet eligibility criteria set forth in AFI 36-2005, Table 2.2. Use the current ADR, for all health profession and officer applicants.

8.5. Processing Applications. Initial interview and tentative qualification must take place before any processing begins.

8.5.1. Give all HP applicants a Medical Officer Applicant Worksheet, AFRC Form 136, upon initial interview. The commissioning application must be completed according to the requirements of AFI 36-2005, Chapter 3.

8.5.2. Use the specific appointment or assignment checklist located on the ARCRRS SharePoint (AFRCRS/Physician/Health Professions) or for OA applicants refer to checklist in AFRCI 36-2602, Table 1 to properly complete the case file.

8.5.3. Send completed appointment applications and assignment actions to the flight chief or designated official for quality review. A thorough QC by the flight chief or the designated representative on every appointment or assignment case file is mandatory prior to the accession.

8.5.4. The flight chief will send a transmittal letter with applications to the selection authority. This letter may provide pertinent information concerning the application (e.g. any items or documents that might not be available at the time of submission and when and from whom they may be expected, requesting special instructions concerning tendering the oath of office, identifying disqualifications and requests for waivers, any additional information concerning the waiver request, information about how the recruiter may be contacted concerning the application, etc.).

8.5.5. The flight chief forwards the application to the appropriate approving authority. For IMA applications, AFRCRS/RSOI attaches the Health Professions Tracking Sheet to the application and forwards the application to the selection authority. The selection authority and/or ARPC/DPAAA will contact the flight chief for application issues/discrepancies found during the process.

8.5.6. ARPC/DPAAA notifies the recruiter and the applicant when tendering an oath of office. Recruiters must urge the applicant to complete the oath of office and return the original oath to ARPC/DPAAA within the time constraints listed on the tender oath letter. For recruiter-controlled accessions, the recruiter must ensure the applicant completes a DD Form 93 and VASGLV 8286 concurrently with the oath of office. Keep these documents with the application residual file until the applicant in-processes into their unit of assignment.

8.5.7. Recruiters keep a residual copy of the entire application until the applicant is appointed, disqualified, or become NLI. After appointment, the recruiter may forward copies of the application to the appointed individual. ADSs on individuals who have been accessed, disqualified or become NLI are forwarded to the flight chief's OL for proper disposition.

8.6. Basic Eligibility. Applicants must meet all eligibility requirements identified in AFI 36-2005, AFOCD and AFI 36-2101. Meeting commissioning qualifications does not guarantee acceptance. Unqualified applicants will be tactfully dismissed.

8.6.1. Waiver procedures and waiver authorities are outlined in AFI 36-2005, Chapter 2. Forward all waiver requests with the completed appointment application. In questionable cases, recruiters may forward appropriate documentation to AFRCRS/RSOI for review and consultation with selection authorities before an entire application is completed.

8.7. CCMAPPEDDS. Recruiters will utilize the AFR recruiting CCMAPPEDDS prescreening method on all applicants as it applies in this instruction. Since AFI 36-2005 is the source directive for commissioning programs, the following CCMAPPEDDS items provide the correlated reference to AFI 36-2005 for eligibility criteria.

8.8. Conscientious Objector. Conscientious Objectors are ineligible for appointment to the AFR according to AFI 36-2005, Table 2.2, item 4.

8.9. Citizenship. To be eligible for appointment, applicants must be U.S. citizens according to AFI 36-2005, Chapter 2.

8.10. Conduct. Conditions of ineligibility for appointment to the AFR based on conduct disqualifications are identified in AFI 36-2005, Table 2.2, item 2.

8.11. Age. The maximum age for eligible appointment grades is based on awarded constructive service credit according to AFI 36-2005, Table 2.1. Ensure applicants meet age requirements for appointment in that grade. Maximum age for initial appointment in a health professional specialty designated by HQ USAF/SG as a critical specialty needed in wartime is less than 47 years for all other health professions applicants the age must not exceed 42 years. (Exception—UFT and ABM candidates must enter initial flight training prior to reaching the age of 30.)

8.12. Physical Examination. Applicants must be medically qualified or a medical waiver approved according to AFI 48-123. Chapter 4 of this instruction provides guidance for commissioning and flight physicals. AFRCI 10-301, *AFRC Recruiting Service (AFRCRS)*

Resource and Budget Management, provides guidance and procedures for payment of Special Medical Tests.

8.13. Prior Service. The prior service program applies to AFR applicants who have 24 months or more of active duty in a regular or reserve component of the United States Armed Forces.

8.13.1. Guidance for verification of previous military service is found in **Chapter 3** of this instruction.

8.13.2. Processing guidance in obtaining Conditional Release/Resignation from other military components is found in **Table 6.1**. Members of the ANG obtain their conditional release and transfer to participating status using the AF Form 1288.

8.14. Education. See AFI 36-2005, Chapter 4 for JAG, Chapter 5 for Chaplain, Chapter 6 for the Medical Corps (MC), Dental Corps (DC), and Nurse Corps (NC); Chapter 7, Medical Service Corps (MSC) and Chapter 8, Biomedical Sciences Corps (BSC) for all experience, education, postgraduate training, and licensure requirements. For appointment into the Air Force Reserve Nurse Corps, applicants must be a graduate of an associate degree, diploma or baccalaureate degree program in nursing that is accredited by a nationally recognized nursing accreditation agency. Registered nurse applicants must also have a baccalaureate degree in nursing (nationally accredited BSN program), a health related field or in business administration. Also refer to AFOCD for specific requirements by AFSC.

8.15. Dependency Status (Family Care). Guidance concerning medical officer applicants with family members is according to AFI 36-2005 Table 2.2..

8.16. Drugs. Refer to **Table 3.20** of this instruction and AFI 36-2005, Table 2.2, for drug and alcohol ineligibility factors.

8.17. Service Credit/Grade Computation and Scrolling. Refer to AFI 36-2005, Table 2.4 (MC, DC), and Table 2.5 (BSC, MSC and NC) for service credit computation. Do not guarantee medical officer applicants they will be commissioned at a specific grade or rank. The current AFRCRS approved lead management system will be used compute service credit, grade computation and scroll the applicant, once approved HQ ARPC/DPAAA will validate and initiate the AF Form 133, **Oath of Office** (military personnel) at the grade to be awarded on execution of the commissioning oath.

8.17.1. For computation of Total Federal Commissioned Service Date (TFCSD), refer to AFI 36- 2005, Table 2.3 and AFI 36-2604, *Service Dates and Dates of Rank*, Table 1.

8.18. Substantiation of Eligibility Requirements. It is the applicant's responsibility to furnish documents (original or a copy certified true by the issuing agency), which prove they meet all eligibility requirements.

8.18.1. Official transcripts of all college work should include day, month, and year degree was awarded. If the day is omitted, the recruiter must verify graduation date telephonically IAW AFI 44- 119. Transcripts must be embossed with the school seal (raised or stamped). The transcript provided cannot be an "Issued To Student" transcript.

8.18.2. For details on the forms required for a credentials file, refer to AFI 44-119, Clinical Performance Improvement. Flight Chiefs will send provider credentials to the AFCVO IAW AFCVO Checklist located on the ARCRRS SharePoint (AFRCRS/Physician/Health Professions) and include copies in the appointment application as identified in the

Appointment Checklist. The following documents are required, as applicable, on all health care providers:

- 8.18.2.1. Certificates of training (internship, residency, and fellowship).
- 8.18.2.2. Board certification.
- 8.18.2.3. Registration/licenses/certifications.
- 8.18.2.4. Educational Council for Foreign Medical Graduates (ECFMG) certification or 5th PATHWAY certification.
- 8.18.2.5. Copy of Qualifying Degree Diploma (MD/DO/DDS/DMD, etc.)
- 8.18.2.6. Privilege List
 - 8.18.2.6.1. **Currently** hold privileges - Copy of current Civilian/Military Clinical Privileges list. Must have one from each facility at which the practitioner currently holds admitting privileges.
 - 8.18.2.6.2. Provider doesn't hold privileges – Original memorandum from provider if no civilian privileges are held.
- 8.18.2.7. National Provider Identifier (NPI) Registration
- 8.18.2.8. AF Form 1540
- 8.18.2.9. AF Form 1562—3 each IAW AFI 44-119 Chapter 5.

8.19. Malpractice. Refer to AFI 44-119 and AFI 36-2005 for guidance on malpractice documents. For physicians with previous malpractice history or those who currently have a malpractice case pending, submit the following documents to the selection authority prior to submitting application, if appropriate:

- 8.19.1. A brief explanation of the case.
- 8.19.2. All available malpractice documents (such as the insurance carrier's and lawyer's analysis and evaluation, depositions of the plaintiff and defendant, and all court documents to include the original complaint and the physician's response to it).

8.20. Federation State Medical Boards (FSMB)/National Practitioners Data Bank (NPDB) Inquiries. IAW AFI44-119 Chapter 5 all clinical health professions applicants require FSMB and/or NPDB inquiries on their licenses during the prescreening of credentials.

- 8.20.1. Recruiters will have applicants sign the Release of Liability Statement, located on the ARCRRS SharePoint, while processing their application, and complete the Professional Qualifications Physician Pre-credential Sheet located on the ARCRRS SharePoint.
- 8.20.2. The recruiter transmits the pre-credential sheet and release of liability statement to the AFCVO. The AFCVO will send the completed NPDB/FSMB report back to the recruiter.

8.21. Officer Accessions DET Management.

- 8.21.1. The Officer Accessions (Enlistment & DET Management Procedures) policy is designed to assist recruiters in successfully managing their DET pools of enlisted members awaiting officer training. These procedures promote program management continuity, while

focusing on customer service and DET accountability. The following policy outlines these requirements (attachment 1 will be used as DET Checklist).

8.21.2. All information maintained on member's disposition will be conducted utilizing AFRISS-R Outreach functions (i.e. face-to-face, phone, e-mail etc.) as a running log until ship date. For continuity purposes, this documentation must present a vivid "word picture" of all events and contacts.

8.21.3. OA recruiter (or another AFRCRS recruiter) must have some type of contact with each member every 2 weeks—face-to-face monthly. If unique circumstances exist where no AFRCRS recruiter (OA/line/ISR/HP) resides within 50-miles of applicant and/or OA recruiter is unable to fulfill DET requirements, please contact your SQ Commander or Superintendent for exception consideration. Annotate comments with your DET members using the Outreach function in AFRISS-R.

8.21.4. Recruiters must ensure members in their DET meet all entry-level physical fitness requirements prior to departure for school and encourage them to establish and conduct individual training activities preparing them for IADT. However, recruiters are NOT authorized to administer fitness training to a DET member. OA recruiters (or another AFRCRS recruiter) are required to conduct height and weight checks for all DET members during monthly face-to-face visits and annotate results in AFRISS-R. Any members found to be over their maximum allowable weight (MAW) MUST be sent for Body Fat Measurement (BFM) eligibility determination.

8.21.5. DET members must complete the DET Checklist every month with an AFR recruiter. This Checklist will be used to ensure members are questioned thoroughly on issues that may alter their eligibility to ship. It also contains a guide for the departure briefing to be given within 2 weeks of ship date.

8.21.6. All DET members within 30 days of departure to school must have weekly contact with you (either telephonic or face-to-face) until orders are received and members are prepared to ship.

8.21.7. Recruiters must address any problems/issues/concerns identified on the Checklist, annotate them in AFRISS-R, and provide solution(s). Inform your Flight Chief/supervisor if problems exist. This will ensure problems are addressed as soon as possible to prevent shipping delays.

8.21.8. Flight Chiefs are required to validate DET member qualifications prior to shipping. Once a DET member is within 45 days of school report, the member's file will be sent (auto-system generated) to your actions pending folder. At this time, you will be required to complete the Flight Chief's DET Checklist; this action must be accomplished before you can gain the member.

8.21.9. In the event a separation is requested or required, the following actions must be taken to ensure quotas are returned and member is discharged:

8.21.9.1. Recruiters will complete the following actions:

8.21.9.1.1. Notify your Flight Chief via phone and/or e-mail

8.21.9.1.2. Upload the member's request to be discharged letter in AFRISSR.

8.21.9.2. Flight Chiefs will complete the following actions:

8.21.9.2.1. Contact the OPR for school dates (i.e. HQ AFRC/A1 or HQ AFRC/HC) to inform them of cancellation.

8.21.9.2.2. Upload any additional supporting documentation for squadron review in AFRISS-R. Squadrons will complete a review of each DET discharge request for Accession Credit Board consideration.

Chapter 9

CASE FILE AND QUALITY REVIEW REQUIREMENTS

9.1. Purpose. This chapter provides guidance on case file requirements, recruiting Quality Check (QC) and MPS coordination for AFR accessions.

9.2. Maintaining Prospect/Applicant Files. Maintain working case files in a suitable envelope (use identified corps checklist for OA applicants) with the applicant's name annotated on the front. For privacy act purposes do not include the SSN on the outside of the applicant's case file.

9.3. Quality Control (QC) and Coordination of Case Files. All enlistment case files will receive a coordinated review, a joint responsibility of the recruiter, flight chief (or designated representative), and the MPS/Satellite Personnel Activity (SPA).

9.3.1. The senior recruiter fully controls all aspects of the enlistment process. The QC is the sole responsibility of the flight chief receiving accession credit. A thorough QC by the flight chief or the designated representative on every enlistment or assignment case file is mandatory prior to the accession. Recruiters performing courtesy enlistments for another Flight Office are not responsible to QC the case file a second time. A thorough post-QC must be completed by the flight chief or designated representative.

9.3.1.1. The flight chief will be held accountable for establishing and ensuring:

9.3.1.1.1. A local QC process, to include the date, time, and location of enlistment.

9.3.1.1.2. The applicant meets all eligibility requirements.

9.3.1.1.3. The applicant meets all classification requirements.

9.3.1.1.4. The case file contains all of the required information and documentation.

9.3.1.1.5. All forms are complete and accurate.

9.3.1.1.6. The enlistment package is hand carried to the gaining wing employment section within 24 hours of receipt and the enlistment tracking log is properly annotated.

9.3.1.1.7. Ensuring FD 258, Fingerprint Cards (when required) are properly completed and then forwarded to OPM within 5 days and the fingerprint card tracking log is properly annotated.

9.3.2. The MPS will coordinate on all packages prior to enlistment. The coordination process is the responsibility of the MPS serving the recruiter accountable for accession. Coordination will be completed and package returned to the recruiter as soon as possible but no longer than 24 hours from receipt. The flight chief or designated representative will coordinate with the MPS for:

9.3.2.1. Authorization of the AF Form 40a when required for NPS Initial IDT period, unless Flight Chief has been given authority and authorization via the Wing Commander to sign AF Form 40a.

9.3.2.2. Qualification and necessary signatures on DD Form 1966 when required for bonus options.

9.3.2.3. Verification of position and overage statement due to changes in manning documents,

9.3.2.4. Completion of required waivers and AF Form 357 for Family Care Waivers.

9.3.3. The flight chief will ensure post enlistment actions are coordinated and completed and check that all case file forms are signed, initialed, dated, accurate and complete. The flight chief is responsible to ensure all errors are corrected that are identified after the enlistment is consummated. Take immediate corrective action as applicable.

9.3.3.1. Completed unit enlistment case files must arrive at the servicing MPS within 24 hours from the date of enlistment and 5 workdays for satellite recruiting locations. IMA enlistment packages must arrive at AFRCRS/RSOI within 10 workdays from the date of enlistment for CONUS assigned recruiters and 15 days for Outside Continental United States (OCONUS).

Table 9.1. Forms and Documents Required for Enlistment.

R U L E	Form Number	# Of Copies	Accession Categories					Use Is		See Note
			NPS	PS	IMA	Palace Front/ Chase	UFT/ Line Officer	Mandatory	As Required	
1	ADR	1	X	X	X	X	X	X		
2	DET Worksheet		X					X		
3	AFRC Form 72	1	X	X	X	X	X		X	
4	AFRC Form 72a	1	X	X	X	X	X		X	3
5	AF Form 2030	1	X	X	X		X	X		
6	AF Form 422	1				X			X	2
7	AF Form 1288	1			X	X	X	X		
8	AF Form 40A	1 set	X					X		
9	DD Form 369 and/or other conduct documents	1	X	X	X		X		X	1
10	DD Form 2807-2	1	X	X	X		X	X		1

R U L E	Form Number	# Of Copies	Accession Categories					Use Is		See Note
			NPS	PS	IMA	Palace Front/ Chase	UFT/ Line Officer	Mandatory	As Required	
11	DD Form 2697	1				X			X	
12	DD Form 1966	4 sets	X	X	X		X	X		
13	DD Form 93	1	X	X	X		X		X	5
14	DD Form 4	1	X	X	X	X	X	X		1
15	DD Form 368, or other release document	1		X	X		X		X	1
16	DD Form 214/215	1		X	X	X	X		X	
17	DJ Form FD- 258	1 original	X	X	X		X		X	
18	NGB Form 22	1		X	X		X		X	
19	DD Form 2807-1, and DD Form 2808	2 each	X	X	X	X	X		X	4
20	SF 86		X	X	X		X		X	6
21	SGLV 8286	3	X	X	X		X		X	5
R			Accession Categories					Use Is		

U L E	Form Number	# Of Copies	NPS	PS	IMA	Palace Front/ Chase	UFT/ Line Officer	Mandatory	As Required	See Note
22	ASVAB Test Results	1	X	X	X	X		X		
23	Grade source documents	1	X	X	X	X	X	X		
24	Detailed SURF	1				X		X		7
25	Unit of Attachment Agreement	1			X				X	8
26	E-Data page					X		X		9
27	ARPC Form 22	1			X			X		

NOTES:

1. The original will be included in the enlistment case file; a copy will be uploaded in AFRISS-R
2. Required for pregnant members or when using a PHA that does not have a physical profile annotated.
3. Upload into AFRISS-R all local and SQ approved/disapproved waiver/review (AFRC Form 72 and 72a **Waiver/Review Approval/ Disapproval**, and all supporting documents required by Table 10.1.
4. Do not maintain copies of medical records on applicants who become Reserve members.
5. Recruiters are required to complete this document on recruiter-controlled accessions consummated outside of the main OL and/or IMA enlistments.
6. One paper copy provided to the applicant.
7. Detailed SURF must be dated within 180 days of separation or discharge.
8. ARPC Form 22 is required for all medical applications
9. The recruiter **must** review the E-Data page on the applicant's DOS and document this review in the remarks section of the current AERCPS approved lead management system. The recruiter

Table 9.2. Forms and Documents Required for Assignment.

R U L E	Form Number	# Of Copies	Accession Categories				Use Is		See Note
			Refers to line accessions only				Mandatory	As Required	
			PS	IMA	Palace Front/ Chase	HP			
1	ADR	1	X	X	X	X	X		
2	AF Form 422	2			X			X	1
3	AF Form 1288	1	X	X	X	X	X		
4	DD Form 369 and/or other conduct documents	1	X	X		X		X	2
5	DD Form 2807-2	1	X	X		X	X		
6	DD Form 2697	1			X			X	
7	DD Form 214/215	1	X	X	X	X	X		
8	DJ Form FD-258	1 original	X	X		X		X	
9	NGB Form 22	1	X	X		X	X		
10	DD Form 2807-1, and DD Form 2808	2 each	X	X	X	X	X		3
11	SF 86		X	X		X		X	4
12	ASVAB Test Results	1	X	X	X		X		
13	Grade source documents	1	X	X	X	X	X		
14	Records Review RIP/Detailed SURF	1			X	X		X	5,6
15	Detailed SURF	1	X	X			X		
16	ARPC Form 22	1		X		X		X	7
17	Proof of Accession	1	X	X	X	X	X		2
18	Medical Statements for Assignments	1			X			X	
19	E- Data page	1			X			X	8

NOTES:

1. Required for pregnant members or when using a PHA that does not have a physical profile annotated.
2. Staple this form to the completed Accession Data Sheet maintained in the Flight Office.
3. Do not maintain copies of medical records on applicants who become Reserve members. For individuals currently in the IRR, a hard copy of the DD Form 2807-1, /DD Form 2808 is not required. However, recruiters must verify the applicant's PULHES-X, color vision, depth perception, and date of exam.
4. One paper copy provided to applicant.
5. Detailed SURF must be dated within 180 days of separation.
6. Detailed SURF may be used in lieu of a RIP for Air National Guard assignments.
7. ARPC Form 22 is required for all medical applications.
8. The recruiter **must** review the E-Data page on the applicant's DOS and document this review in the remarks section of the current AFRCRS approved lead management system. The recruiter must brief the member to provide a copy of the DD Form 214 to the gaining unit.

Table 9.3. Forms and Documents Required for Appointment.

R U L E	Form Number	# Of Copies	Accession Categories					Use Is		See Note
			Refers to line accessions only					Mandatory	As Required	
			NPS	PS	IMA	UFT/ Line Officer	HP			
1	ADR	1	X	X	X	X		X		
2	AFRC Form 136	1	X	X			X	X		
3	AF Form 24	3	X	X	X	X	X	X		
4	AF Form 2030	1	X	X	X	X	X	X		
5	AF Form 1288	1	X	X	X	X	X	X		
6	DD Form 93	1	X	X	X	X	X		X	6,7
7	DD Form 369 and/or other conduct documents	1	X	X	X	X	X		X	1
8	DD Form 368, or other release document	3		X	X	X	X		X	1
9	DD Form 214/215	1		X	X	X	X	X		
10	DD Form 2807- 2	1	X	X	X	X	X	X		
11	DJ Form FD- 258	1 original	X	X	X	X	X	X		

12	NGB Form 22	1		X	X	X	X	X		
13	DD Form 2807-1, and DD Form 2808	2 each	X	X	X	X	X	X		2
14	SF 86		X	X	X	X	X		X	3
15	VASGLV 8286	3	X	X	X	X	X		X	6,7
16	TBAS Test Results	1	X	X		X		X		
17	AFOQT Test Results	1	X	X	X	X		X		
18	Grade source documents	1	X	X	X	X	X	X		4
19	Statements of Understanding	1	X	X	X	X	X	X		1
20	Release of Liability Statement	1					X	X		1
21	Contact lens statement	1	X	X	X	X	X		X	5
22	AF Form 56	2	X	X	X	X		X		
23	AFI 36-2005 Appointment Checklist	1	X	X	X	X	X	X		9
24	Unit of Attachment Agreement	1			X		X		X	8
25	Accession Verification Document	1	X	X	X	X	X	X		1

NOTES:

1. Staple this form to the completed Accession Data Sheet maintained in the Flight Office.
2. Do not maintain copies of medical records on applicants who become reserve members.
3. One copy is provided to the applicant.
4. Have the applicant initial all applicable statements for the program for which they are applying.
5. Mandatory for all applicants applying for flying status who wear corrective lenses or who are wearing or have worn contact lenses.
6. Recruiters are required to complete this document on recruiter-controlled accessions consummated outside of the Flight Office.
7. Recruiter or gaining MPS to complete on the date commission oath is executed for HP accessions. Recruiters must complete for IMA HP appointments when completed, forward with AF Form 133, to HQ ARPC.
8. ARPC Form 22 is required for all medical applications.
9. The appointment checklist is located on the ARCRRS SharePoint (RSOO).

Chapter 10

WAIVERS AND REVIEWS

10.1. Waiver and Review Guidance. Waivers/reviews allow disqualified applicants an opportunity to be considered under the "whole person" concept, when circumstances clearly justify a waiver or review. The following paragraphs provide general guidance. Refer to the specific criteria and [Table 10.1](#) for complete waiver/review criteria guidance.

10.2. Justification to Submit. Recruiters may submit requests only when other indicators such as test results, qualifications, previous service, etc., clearly indicate that a waiver is appropriate, and is in the best interest of the AFR. If this is not the case, tactfully dismiss the disqualified applicant.

10.3. Enlistment Reviews. Enlistment reviews address criteria involving family care, military image, medical and AFSC reviews.

10.4. General Information. Waiver/review requests must be processed through appropriate recruiting channels. Applicants with more than one waiver action found in [Table 10.1](#), must be submitted to the approval authority at the same time. If the final approval authority is at the wing commander level, obtain approval for these waiver/reviews before submitting additional waiver/reviews to higher headquarters. Final approval authority for waivers/reviews is shown in [Table 10.1](#). Further delegation is not authorized.

10.4.1. A master records purge must be conducted before the waiver is submitted on applicants having an RE/SPD code or discharge, which is a bar to enlistment. The recruiter requests the master records purge with all appropriate sources using the SF 180, *Request Pertaining to Military Records*. Specifically request the following documents: DD Forms 214/215, NGB Forms 22, discharge orders, any derogatory information, Article 15s, Captain's Masts, Letters of Reprimand, and performance reports.

10.4.2. Approved waivers/reviews are valid for 1 year from the date of approval, unless otherwise indicated. **Do not give a copy of the waiver or review to the applicant.**

10.4.2.1. Any potentially disqualifying information received after submitting the waiver/review will be immediately reported to the approval authority. Cease all processing and contact AFRCRS/RSOO for guidance.

10.4.2.2. Following waiver/review approval, if the applicant is enlisting into an AFSC, which is different than the projected AFSC, which appeared on the Waiver Process form, the flight chief must coordinate this change with the approval authority. This does not pertain to a change in the skill level indicator.

10.4.2.3. After receiving a waiver or enlistment review approval, the recruiter may consummate the enlistment (provided the applicant is otherwise qualified).

10.5. Medical Waivers. Waivers to medical standards will be approved only by or through HQ AFRC/SGP (for unit and Individual Mobilization Augmentees).

10.5.1. Minimum height for accession is 58 inches. Waivers below 58 inches may be requested through HQ AFRC/SGP. Necessary medical evaluations must be accomplished

before submission. MEPS or RMUs do not have authority to approve sub-standard height waivers for flying class III examinees or Air Force commissioning applicants. These waivers are granted on a case-by-case basis. Contact AFRCRS/RSOO for guidance.

10.5.2. If a Military Treatment Facility (MTF) or MEPS recommends a medical waiver in writing, the recruiter has no discretion in the matter; the waiver must be submitted unless the applicant is ineligible for some other reason. Flight chiefs may request a medical waiver, without a MTF or MEPS recommendation if they determine unusual circumstances warrant consideration by the appropriate AFR physical standards OPR. Process these types of waiver requests as follows:

10.5.2.1. For unit accessions the local RMU reviews the physical and annotates the DD Form 2807-2, if it is determined a request for a HQ AFRC/SGP waiver is warranted. Additionally, if there are indications the applicant may be medically restricted to certain duties, the gaining wing commander must annotate acceptance of the applicant for affiliation.

10.5.2.1.1. Forward the medical waiver request to AFRCRS/RSOO for HQ AFRC/SG approval/disapproval.

10.5.2.2. For Individual Reserve Program accessions contact AFRCRS/RSOI who coordinates with HQ AFRC/SGP to determine if a request for review is warranted.

10.5.2.2.1. Forward the medical waiver request to AFRCRS/RSOI for HQ AFRC/SGP approval/disapproval.

10.6. Classification Waivers. Only factors that warrant exceptional consideration may be waived.

10.7. Assignment Waivers. Members of the ANG or IRR who have conditions of ineligibility for assignment (e.g., Assignment Action Reason, RE code, character of service, etc.) must have assignment waivers approved prior to further processing. This is not an enlistment waiver. The recruiter may submit a fully supported assignment waiver only at the applicant's request. Follow the guidance in [Table 10.1](#), [Rule 26](#) and AFI 36-2115, *Assignments Within The Reserve Components* and notify AFRCRS/RSOI if disqualified or the waiver is disapproved. HQ ARPC will identify the individual in the Military Personnel Data System (MilPDS) by assigning an assignment availability code that determines the member's eligibility for continued service in the AFR.

10.7.1. Unit assignment waivers are processed as follows:

10.7.1.1. The recruiter initiates the waiver by annotating the 1st endorsement of AF Form 1288, tentatively blocks the position in RMVS, and obtains the gaining unit commander's (or designated official's) endorsement. The recruiter forwards the package to the servicing MPS for coordination to HQ AFRC/A1E.

10.7.2. Individual Mobilization Augmentee (IMA) assignment waivers are processed as follows:

10.7.2.1. Recruiter initiates waiver by annotating the 1st endorsement of AF Form 1288, or by letter requesting an assignment waiver, tentatively blocks the position in RMVS, and obtains the gaining IMAPM (or designated official) endorsement. The IMA PM forwards assignment and waiver request to HQ RMG for approval/disapproval. HQ RMG

notifies the IMAPM of the waiver status and process assignment if approved. The IMA PM then notifies recruiter of approval and assignment. The IMAPM then notifies recruiter of approval and assignment.

10.7.3. Officers with RegAF or reserve appointments, who were non-selected for promotion on the Active Duty List (ADL) for the second time (2x deferred), are ineligible for accession to a SelRes position without a waiver according to AFI 36-2005 (RegAF), Table 2.2, Rule 25, or AFI 36-2115. AFI 36-2005 or AFI 36-2115 are the governing directives. AFRCI 36-2001 only provides the recruiting process to request a waiver to the 2x deferred ineligibility condition.

10.8. IMA AFSC Waiver. The IMA program is primarily composed of individuals with prior service experience. An enlisted applicant must have a 5-skill level or higher to be eligible. In some cases, prior service applicants may require an AFSC Review for the potential award of a skill level for the assigned duty AFSC. An AFSC review allows an exception to authorize award of an AFSC skill level to prior service applicants with military or civilian education, training, or experience directly relating to an AFS. All such reviews will be in accordance with the direction of AFI 36-2101, *Classifying Military Personnel (Officer and Enlisted)*. See [Table 10.1](#), **Rule 29** for waiver requirements.

10.8.1. Follow blocking procedures according to standards set by RSOI and the IMA Handbook, ensure the Program Manager knows an AFSC Determination is required. Annotate "AFSC determination is required" in the remarks section of the RMVS blocking screen. If any other waivers or reviews are required, specify which type. Include this information and the requested AFSC on the AF Form 1288.

10.8.1.1. Forward the AFSC Waiver or Review request directly to HQ RMG/DPMT.

10.8.1.2. The MAJCOM Functional Manager's review is conducted and the determination is returned to RSOO.

10.9. Mandatory Formal Technical Schools. HQ AFRC/A1E may approve waiver of mandatory technical schools when the individual has other training or experience, which may be applied to the training requirement.

10.9.1. A technical adviser for the requested AFS conducts the evaluation on subject and task knowledge levels as required by the Career Field Education and Training Plan (CFETP). The CFETP must show date completed, technical adviser's initials, and the applicant's initials certifying 3-skill level task completion.

10.9.1.1. Applicants will not demonstrate performance level tasks. Performance task items may be certified (by the technical adviser) if the applicant provides documentation (certificates, licenses, letters, etc.) showing the applicant previously performed these tasks.

10.10. Enlistment Waiver/Review for Family Care. The Wing Commander (to include the Group Commander for GSUs) is the approval authority for all enlistment family care waivers. Delegation is authorized at the discretion of Wing/Group commanders. Family Care Waivers/Financial Reviews must be approved prior to submission of any additional determinations or reviews that require higher headquarter approval. Contact AFRCRS/RSOO on questionable cases. See [Tables 3.19](#) and [10.1](#) for family care determinations criteria.

10.10.1. An enlistment waiver for family care is required regardless of whether or not the applicant has custody of family members (to include illegitimate children) incapable of self-care. Circumstances may change, and the applicant must provide a plan for family member care with every enlistment waiver for family care. The AF Form 357, **Family Care Certification**, is used for this purpose. Complete Sections I and II of the AF Form 357. See AFI 36-2908 for additional guidance.

10.11. After-the-Fact Waivers. These waivers will be considered for reserve members in DEP, attending BMT/TTS or STO members awaiting TTS seats. Process these waivers manually. The Wing Commander (to include Group Commander for GSUs) is the approval authority. Delegation is authorized at the discretion of Wing/Group commanders.

10.12. Waiver and Review Table. **Table 10.1** provides requirements and processing guidance for waivers and reviews. All waivers/reviews will be forwarded through, and authorized by the flight chief prior to processing outside of the OL.

Table 10.1. Waiver and Review Requirements.

R U L E	If the applicant requests a waiver or review of	physical exam prior to waiver	documents required are	forward through	Final approval authority is	See notes
SECTION I – UNIT OR IMA PROGRAM (ENLISTMENTS ONLY)						
1	Conduct (Category 1)	No	Waiver Process Form; original DD Form 369 if honored; Copy of police/court records; and a detailed statement from the individual attesting to the circumstances surrounding the incident	Senior Recruiter	AFRCRS/CC/CV/RSD	7, 10
	Conduct (Category 2)				AFRCRS/RSOO	
2	Conduct (Category 3)					
3	Conduct (Category 4)					
4	Conduct (Category 5)					
5	Alcohol Abuse or Alcoholism	Yes	Waiver Process Form; DD Form 2807-1/2808 showing DAT results; AF Form 2030; applicant's handwritten statement explaining alcohol involvement and any substantiating documents from any treatment program attended	AFRCRS/RSOO	HQ AFRC/SG (unit & IMA)	1, 17
6	Non-Military Drug Involvement (marijuana)		Waiver Process Form; DD Form 2807-1/2808 showing DAT results; AF Form	Flight Chief	AFRCRS RSOO	

R U L E	If the applicant requests a waiver or review of	physical exam prior to waiver	documents required are	forward through	Final approval authority is	See notes
7	Non-Military Drug Involvement (except marijuana)	Yes	2030; applicant's handwritten statement explaining drug involvement (including age at time of involvement) in detail and any other substantiating documents	AFRCRS/RSOO	HQ AFRC/SG	1, 16, 17
8	Reg/AF or ARC Drug Involvement (marijuana)	Yes	Waiver Process Form; DD Form 214/215; NGB Form 22 (if applicable) ; DD Form 2807-1/2808 showing DAT results;	Flight Chief (unit)	Wing/CC	1,
			AF Form 2030; applicant's handwritten statement explaining drug involvement in detail, and any other substantiating documents	Flight Chief (IMA)	AFRCRS RSOO	7, 10, 17
9	Alien Registration Status	No	Waiver Process Form; original and two copies of the statement from the applicant as to why he/she wants the enlist in the U.S. Air Force Reserve and intentions toward citizenship; three copies of both sides of the applicant's USCIS Form I-551	AFRCRS/RSOO	AFRCRS/CC/CV/RSD	2
10	Classification (AFI 36-2101)	Yes	Waiver Process Form; Supporting documentation (<i>EXAMPLE:</i> DD Form 214/215, civilian employment records showing comparable environment, conditions, etc). Plain English Statement of what specific classification area request is for. Include one copy of a completed AF Form 1288 for IMAs. (For waivers involving medical standards see note 10)	AFRCRS/RSOO	HQ AFRC/A1E (unit)	6, 9, 15
				HQ AFRC/RSOO	HQ AFRC/A1KE (IMA)	

R U L E	If the applicant requests a waiver or review of	physical exam prior to waiver	documents required are	forward through	Final approval authority is	See notes
11	Discharge from any reserve component with a condition which is bar to enlistment	No	Waiver Process Form; NGB Form 22 (if applicable); discharge order; a detailed statement from the individual as to the circumstances surrounding the incidents; all records from a master records purge IAW paragraph 11.4.1.	Flight Chief	AFRCRS/RSOO	5, 15
12	General Discharge from any reserve component	No	Waiver Process Form; DD Form 214/215; NGB Form 22 (if applicable); discharge order; gaining Wing Commander	AFRCRS/RSOO (unit) See note 13	HQ AFRC/AIE	11
			recommendation or IMA PM recommendation; a detailed statement from the individual as to the			
	(for unsatisfactory participation only)		Circumstances surrounding the incidents; all records from a master records purge IAW paragraph 11.4.1.	HQ AFRC/RSOO (IMA)	HQ RMG/DP	
13	Family Care Waiver	Yes	Waiver Process Form; original and two copies of AF Form 357, and any other substantiating documentation	Flight Chief	Wing/CC	4, 7, 10
14	E-3 or below with 2 or more family members	Yes	Waiver Process Form; original statement of financial responsibilities (see Attachment 15); married to military-include original and two copies of AF Form 357	Flight Chief	Wing/CC	4, 7, 10
	Medical		Waiver Process Form; DD Form 2807-1/2808; AF Form 618, Medical Board Report or AF Form 356, Findings and Recommended Disposition of USAF Physical Evaluation Board ; all		HQ AFRC/	5, 9,

R U L E	If the applicant requests a waiver or review of	physical exam prior to waiver	documents required are	forward through	Final approval authority is	See notes
15	Discharge (EPTS or FMEPR)	Yes	service Medical records relating to the condition; VA medical records; physician consults; and medical evidence that the defect no longer exists. Include one copy of the AF Form 1288 for IMAs; all records from a master records purge IAW paragraph 11.4.1.	AFRCRS/RSOO HQ	SGP (unit & IMA)	17
16	Medical disqualification (includes height and/or substandard weight waiver)	Yes	Waiver Process Form; DD Form 2807-1/2808; any other supporting Documents. Include one copy of the AF Form 1288 for IMAs	AFRCRS/RSOO	HQ AFRC/SGP (unit & IMA)	5, 9, 17
17	Military Image Eligibility Review	No	Review Process Form; full length color photo (open collared short-sleeve shirt) showing visible tattoos, brands, and body piercing; close up photo of each visible tattoo, brand or piercing; recommendation from the gaining Unit/CC	Flight Chief	AFRCRS/RSOO	8
18	NPS status (waive BMT)	Yes	Waiver Process Form; and two copies of documentation showing the individual has completed a recognized BMT	Flight Chief	Wing/CC	3
19	BMT (Navy) Reserve Advanced Pay Grade (APG) Program	Yes	Waiver Process Form; document(s) indicating individual has successfully completed 2 years of satisfactory military service	AFRCRS/RSOO	AFRCRS/CCCV/RS D	
20	Pay grade (higher than authorized; PS only)	No	Waiver Process Form; letter of recommendation from the gaining unit commander and any substantiating documents	Flight Chief	Wing/CC	

R U L E	If the applicant requests a waiver or review of	physical exam prior to waiver	documents required are	forward through	Final approval authority is	See notes
21	Prior military service (RE/SPD code or condition barring enlistment or lacks evidence of service)	No	Waiver Process Form; DD Form 214/215; NGB Form 22; a detailed statement from the individual as to the circumstances surrounding the incident(s); if RE/SPD reflects hardship (family care or financial) include detailed statement and substantiating documentation showing that the hardship condition is permanently terminated. Include all records from a master records purge IAW Paragraph 10.4.1 (see Attachment 16 for financial hardship checklist)	Flight Chief	AFRCRS/ RSOO	5, 15
22	Previously served in any other country's armed forces	No	Waiver Process Form; applicant's handwritten statement attesting to the duties performed; dates of service, character of service; and all other relevant information. Provide as much information as possible to make the determination	Flight Chief	AFRCRS/ RSOO	
23	Enlistment grade E-3 or below with 4 or more years of satisfactory service	No	Waiver Process Form; a statement from the individual as to why they have not achieved the pay grade of E-4 and any other supporting documents	Flight Chief	Wing/CC	7, 10
24	Technical School	Yes	Waiver Process Form; Technical School Waiver Request Letter (see Attachment 15); last three EPRs if applicable; endorsement from gaining unit commander (not Wing/CC); any other	AFRCRS/	HQ AFRC/ A1E	6

R U L E	If the applicant requests a waiver or review of	physical exam prior to waiver	documents required are	forward through	Final approval authority is	See notes
			documents if applicable, (e.g. certificates of completion, transcripts, diplomas, job descriptions resumes, documents of educational accomplishments relating to AFSC requested)	RSOO		
SECTION II – ASSIGNMENT WAIVERWAIVERS						
25	General Discharge any reserve component (for unsatisfactory participation only)	No	AF Form 1288; NGB Form 22; discharge order; Detailed SURF; gaining Wing Commander recommendation or IMA PM recommendation; last three EPRs; a detailed statement from the individual of the Circumstances surrounding the incidents; any supporting documentation or recommendations. Submit original plus 2 copies of the entire package	Servicing MPS (unit)	HQ AFRC/A1E	11
				HQ AFRC/RSOO (IMA)	HQ RMG/DP	
26	Assignment	No	AF Form 1288; Detailed	Servicing	HQ	12,
	Waivers holds AFR IRR status		SURF; last three EPRs; a detailed statement from the individual explaining condition which the assignment action reason was assigned and	MPS (unit)	AFRC/A1E	13
	with assignment action reason which bars assignment		requesting waiver, gaining unit commander's (or designated official's) endorsement; any documentation or recommendations	HQ AFRC/RSOO (IMA)	HQ RMG/DP	
			AF Form 1288, Detailed SURF, a detailed statement from the individual as to	Servicing MPS (Reg AF Commission)	HQ AFRC/A1E	

R U L E	If the applicant requests a waiver or review of	physical exam prior to waiver	documents required are	forward through	Final approval authority is	See notes
27	Officers Non-selected for Promotion for the Second Time (2x Deferred) on ADL	Yes	the circumstances leading to the twice deferred status and request for waiver by letter (memo), all OPRs, written recommendation letter by losing commander (or designated official), written endorsement from gaining Wing/CC or designated official), any other pertinent documentation or letters of recommendation as appropriate	Servicing MPS (Reserve Commission) HQ AFRC/RSOO (IMA)	HQ AFRC/A1E HQ AFRC/DP	
28	Classification (AFI 36-2101)	Yes	AF Form 1288; three copies of any supporting documentation (<i>EXAMPLE</i> : DD Form 214/215, civilian employment records showing comparable environment, conditions, etc). Plain English statement of what specific classification area request is for. (For waivers involving medical standards see note 10)	Servicing MPS (unit) AFRCRS/RSOO (IMA)	HQ AFRC/A1E (unit) HQ AFRC/A1KE (IMA)	6, 9, 14
29	Separating(ed) active duty with Air Force RE-2C for involuntarily separated with an honorable discharge or entry level separation without characterization of service	No	Waiver Process Form; DD Form 214/215; NGB Form 22; a detailed statement from the individual as to the circumstances surrounding the incident(s); all records from a master records purge IAW Paragraph 10.4.1	Flight Chief	AFRCRS/RSOO	
	Separating (ed) active duty with		Waiver Process Form; DD Form 214/215; NGB Form			

R U L E	If the applicant requests a waiver or review of	physical exam prior to waiver	documents required are	forward through	Final approval authority is	See notes
30	Air Force RE-2X	No	22; a detailed statement from the individual as to the circumstances surrounding the incident(s); all records from a master records purge IAW Paragraph 10.4.1	Flight Chief	AFRCR/RS OO	

SECTION III – IMA PROGRAM ONLY (ENLISTMENTS OR ASSIGNMENTS)

31	IMA AFSC Reviews	Yes	AF Form 1288; applicable service documents, e.g., DD Form 214/215, Detailed SURF, EPRs; test scores; detailed statement signed by the applicant to include outline of training received, service schools attended, duties performed, equipment worked on; statements from past and present employers that verify experience claimed by the applicant and any other substantiating documents	AFRCRS/ RSOO	HQ AFRC/ A1KE (IMA)	6
----	------------------	-----	---	-----------------	---------------------------	---

NOTES:

1. The entire request for waiver is categorized as sensitive data and must be marked and treated as such. Mark each page of the request at the top and bottom "Sensitive Data-Unauthorized Access Prohibited by Public Law 92-255." A rubber stamp is authorized for this purpose. The entire request is then placed in a plain envelope marked in the same manner, sealed, and placed in another outer, sealed envelope, which is not marked except for the address.
 2. Reproduced copies of USCIS I-Form 551 are authorized for official government use.
 3. Special 2-week orientations do not count as a recognized BMT. NPS applicants who have not completed a recognized BMT will be required to attend Air Force BMT.
 4. If the applicant is married to a military member annotate the spouses rank, component, AFSC/MOS, total military service time, duty location, and time on station on the AFRC Form 72, applicant's statement section
 5. If RE or SPD code reflects a medical condition, submit a waiver using Rule 15. If RE or SPD code reflects separation under the weight management program, submit a waiver using this rule and include a height and weight/BFM statement. Separation under the weight management program is an administrative discharge, not a medical discharge. If RE or SPD reflects hardship based on family care an enlistment waiver may be required and processed prior to submission of the RE/SPD code waiver.
 6. The authority shown is recruiting point of contact. The actual final approval authority is:
- Rule 11** (Unit Program) Appropriate Air Force Career Field Manager for requested AFS.

R U L E	If the applicant requests a waiver or review of	physical exam prior to waiver	documents required are	forward through	Final approval authority is	See notes
			<p>Rule 11 (IMA Program) Appropriate MAJCOM Functional Manager for requested AFS.</p> <p>Rule 24 (Unit Program) Appropriate Air Force Career Field Manager for requested AFS.</p> <p>Rule 28 (IMA Program) HQ ARPC Military Training.</p> <p>7. When the final authority is the Wing/CC, this refers to the gaining Wing/CC (unit enlistment) or RMG/CC (IMA enlistment) and recommendation is required.</p> <p>8. Recruiters may take these photographs provided the tattoo/brand is visible while the applicant is fully clothed. Conservative shorts and short-sleeved shirts are acceptable. Recruiters are not permitted to take these photographs in any other circumstances. Mature judgment will be exercised in these sensitive situations.</p> <p>9. Waivers of medical standards must include duty title of the AFSC, a brief description of the actual duties the applicant will perform, and the type of environment the applicant will be working in. EXAMPLE: office, flight line, firing range, etc. The gaining MPS Personnel Employment Element will provide this information to the recruiter, upon the recruiter's request. This additional requirement applies to Category A unit accessions only.</p> <p>10. The AFRC Form 72a is prepared at the Flight Office for all waivers/reviews for which the wing commander is the approval authority. AFRCRS/RSOO or AFRCRS/RSOI prepares the AFRC Form 72a for all waivers/reviews forwarded through their respective offices.</p> <p>11. ANG has the authority to discharge members (for unsatisfactory participation – giving them a general discharge) from their state enlistment and assign them to the IRR under their remaining federal obligations. Other guard and reserve components have also exercised this action. These are the only circumstances under AFR accession standards where a general discharge may be waived. The gaining wing commander or RMG/CC (as applies) recommendation is required. If the individual holds AFR IRR status – see Rule 25.</p> <p>12. Waiver to remove weight management code that is a bar to assignment will include only the following documents: Current height and weight statement, BFM and AF Form 1288 with Wing CC's endorsement.</p> <p>13. Individuals who were assigned to the IRR with a code for pregnancy require a waiver to remove the code. Provide only the following documents: Statement of uncomplicated pregnancy, approval for worldwide duty and current height and weight statement. EXCEPTION: Persons under 6 months post- delivery are deferred from meeting height and weight standards.</p> <p>14. 2T231 Classification Waivers should focus on the justification for bringing quality personnel into the aerial port units and not solely on ASVAB scores. Thus, aerial port commanders or designated representatives must interface with the recruiters and become proactive in their screening process to ensure personnel who do not meet the current mechanical score, can fit into their organizations without creating undue training deficiencies. Comments must be placed on AF Form 1768, <i>Staff Summary Sheet</i>. Unit commanders must interview potential candidates and initiate the waiver request if appropriate. They should provide comments why an individual who does not meet the required composite score would be a solid candidate for waiver consideration into the aerial port career field. Include supporting documentation i.e., education, civilian employment, and other experience, as appropriate.</p>			

R U L E	If the applicant requests a waiver or review of	physical exam prior to waiver	documents required are	forward through	Final approval authority is	See notes
	<p>15. A waiver for financial hardship will not be considered until 1 year after the discharge date.</p> <p>16. Accession source commanders (wing command for unit, and for IMA) have waiver authority for those enlisted and officer recruits who admit to experimental use after signing the AF Form 2030 and before entry into an enlistment or commission program. Waiver authority is <u>ONLY</u> for experimental marijuana use.</p> <p>17. When submitting DD Form 2808, HIV and DAT results must be posted. Do not submit working copy of physicals.</p> <p>18. When final approval authority is AFRCRS/CC</p>					

10.13. Adopted Forms.

10.13.1. Prescribed Forms. ADR, *Waiver Process form*

AFRC Form 72a

AFRC Form 136

AFRC Form 139

AFRC Form 139a

STEVEN B. FULAYTAR, Colonel, USAF
AFRCRS Commnader

Attachment 1

GLOSSARY OF REFERENCES AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION

References

Public Law 92-255

Public Law 99-239

Title 10, U.S.C. Section 503, *Enlistments: recruiting campaigns; compilation of directory information*

Title 10, U.S.C. Section 716, *Commissioned officers: transfers among the armed forces, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, and the Public Health Service*

Title 10, U.S.C. Section 936, Article 136. *Authority to administer oaths and to act as notary*

Title 10, U.S.C. Section 12741. *Retirement from Active Reserve Service Performed after Regular Retirement*

Title 10, U.S.C. Section 1552, *Correction of Military Records*

Title 10, U.S.C. Section 8013, *Secretary of the Air Force*

Title 10, U.S.C. Section 12301, *Reserve components generally*

Department of Defense Directive 7000.14, *Financial Management* Department of Defense

Directive 1344.13, *Implementation of the National Voter Registration Act (NVRA)*

DoDI 6130.03, *Medical Standards for Appointment, Enlistment, or Induction in the Military Services*

Air Force Policy Directive 36-20, *Accession of Air Force Military Personnel*

Air Force Joint Instruction 36-2016, *Armed Services Military Personnel Accession Testing Programs*

Air Force Instruction 36-2905, *Fitness Program*

Air Force Instruction 31-501, *Personnel Security Program Management*

Air Force Instruction 33-332, *Privacy Act Program*

Air Force Instruction 36-507, *Mobilization Of The Civilian Work Force*

Air Force Instruction 36-2003, *Military Entrance Processing Station (MEPS)*

Air Force Instruction 36-2004, *Interservice Transfer of Officers to the United States Air Force (USAF) and the United States Air Force Reserve*

Air Force Instruction 36-2005, *Appointment in Commissioned Grades and Designation and Assignment in Professional Categories--Reserve of the Air Force and United States Air Force*

Air Force Instruction 36-2101, *Classifying Military Personnel (Officers and Enlisted)*

Air Force Instruction 36-2115, *Assignments Within The Reserve Components*

Air Force Instruction 36-2254, *Reserve Personnel Participation*

Air Force Instruction 36-2502, *Airman Promotion Program*
Air Force Instruction 36-2503, *Administrative Demotion Of Airmen*
Air Force Instruction 36-2604, *Service Dates and Dates of Rank*
Air Force Instruction 36-2612, *United States Air Force Reserve (USAFR) Reenlistment And Retention Program*
Air Force Instruction 36-2908, *Family Care Plans*
Air Force Instruction 36-2638, *Air Force Reserve Enlisted Incentives*
Air Force Instruction 36-3205, *Applying for the Palace Chase and Palace Front Programs*
Air Force Instruction 41-101, *Obtaining Alternative Medical and Dental*
Air Force Instruction 44-119, *Clinical Performance Improvement*
Air Force Instruction 48-123, *Medical Examination and Standards*
Air Force Instruction 36-2101, *Classifying Military Personnel (Officer and Enlisted)*
Air Force Handout 41-114, *Military Health Services System (MHSS) Matrix*
Air Force Reserve Command Instruction 10-301, *Reserve Forces Recruiting (AFRCRS) Resources and Budget Management*
Air Force Reserve Command Instruction 36-2201, *Developing, Managing, and Conducting Reserve Recruiter Training*
Air Force Reserve Command Instruction 36-2002, *Recruiting Goal Development, Allocation and Accession Reporting Procedures for The Air Force Reserve*
Air Force Reserve Command Instruction 36-2809, *Awards, Ceremonies And Honors, Air Force Reserve Command Recruiting Awards Program*
USMEPCOM Regulation 40-1, *Medical Processing and Examinations*

Abbreviations and Acronyms

AAR—Assignment Action Reason
ACE—American Council on Education
ADSC—Active Duty Service Commitment
ADR—Applicant Data Report
ADS—Applicant Data Sheet
ADT—Active Duty for Training
AFMSA—Air Force Medical Support Agency
AFOQT—Air Force Officer Qualification Test
AFR—Air Force Reserve
AFS—Air Force Specialty
AFSC—Air Force Specialty Code

AFQT—Armed Forces Qualification Test

AFRCRS—Air Force Reserve Command Recruiting Service

AFRRSP—Air Force Ready Reserve Stipend Program

AIPE—Accredited Institutions of Postsecondary Education

ARC—Air Reserve Component

ARPERCEN—Army Reserve Personnel Center

BAT—Basic Attributes Test

BFM—Body Fat Measurement

BMI—Body Mass Index

BSC—Biomedical Sciences Corps

CCMAPPEDDS—Conscientious Objector, Citizenship, Moral conduct, Age, Prior Service, Physical Condition, Education, Dependent status, Drugs, SSN

CFETP—Career Field Education and Training Plan

CHSPE—California High School Proficiency Examination

CMO—Chief Medical Officer

DAT—Drug and Alcohol Test

DC—Dental Corps

DET—Delayed Entry into Training

Detailed SURF—Detailed Single Unit Retrieval Format

DIS—Defense Investigative Service

DMDC—Defense Manpower Data Center

EDCSA—Effective Date Change of Strength Accountability

EPTS—Existed Prior to Service

FMEPR—Failed To Meet Entrance Physical Requirements

GSU—Geographically Separated Unit

HSG—High School Graduate

HYT—High Year of Tenure

IADT—Initial Active Duty For Training

IDT—Inactive Duty Training

IMA—Individual Mobilization Augmentee

IMA PM—Individual Mobilization Augmentee Program Manager

IRR—Individual Ready Reserve

IR—Individual Reserve

MAGE—Mechanical, Administrative, General, Electronic

MC—Medical Corps

MOS—Military Occupational Specialty

MPS—Military Personnel Squadron

MSC—Medical Services Corps

MSO—Military Service Obligation

MTF—Medical Treatment Facility

NACES—National Association of Credential Evaluation Services, Inc.

NC—Nurse Corps

NPRC—National Personnel Records Center

NPS—Non-Prior Service

OPR—Office of Primary Responsibility

PGM—Procedural Guidance Message

PIRR—Participating Individual Ready Reserve

PM—Program Manager

PS—Prior Service

QAS—Quota Allocation System

RMG—Readiness Management Group

RMG/DET—Readiness Management Group Detachment

RMU—Reserve Medical Unit

SelRes—Selected Reserve

TBAS—Test of Basic Aviation Skills

TDRL—Temporary Disability Retired List

TFMS—Total Federal Military Service

UAV—Unmanned Aerial Vehicle

UMD—Unit Manpower Document

UFT—Undergraduate Flight Training

UNT—Undergraduate Navigator Training

UPT—Undergraduate Pilot Training

YO—Youth Offender

Terms

Air Force Officer Qualifying Test (AFOQT)—A written test administered to applicants who are applying for certain commissioning programs. Test results are used for qualification and classification and it consists of five parts: Pilot, Navigator, Academic Aptitude, Verbal, and Quantitative.

Air Force Ready Reserve Stipend Program (AFRRSP)—A program in which selected health professionals may receive a monthly stipend while in training for agreeing to participate in the Air Force Reserve upon completion of training.

Air Reserve Components (ARC)—All units, organizations, and members of the Air National Guard of the United States and the Air Force Reserve. This item is not used to identify an Air Force component or organization. (Also known as the Air Reserve Forces).

Air Reserve Personnel Center (ARPC)—A MAJCOM direct reporting unit of HQ Air Force Reserve Command. Administers the personnel management and mobilization of individual Air Force reservists not assigned to units or on extended active duty. Maintains the master personnel records for all members of the Air Reserve Components who are not on extended active duty.

Air Reserve Technician (ART)—A civilian employee of the United States Air Force Reserve who provides permanent support to a USAFR unit and occupies a comparable Reserve unit manpower document (UMD) military position in the unit in which employed.

Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB)—A battery (or series) of 10 tests, administered to an enlisted program applicant. ASVAB results are used to qualify and classify applicants for enlistment and skill training. The ASVAB provides grades in five areas: Mechanical (M), Administrative (A), General (G), Electronic (E), and the Armed Forces Qualification Test (AFQT) score.

Basic Attributes Test (BAT)—A written test administered to applicants who are applying for rated officer training programs.

Central Managers (formerly Single Managers)—Central Managers are selected HQ RMG Detachments that have selection and hiring authority to manage their respective Individual Reserve Program. Central Managers include Chaplain (RMG Det 13), Judge Advocate (HQ RMG Det 14), Surgeon General (RMG Det 15), Intel (RMG Det 6), and AF Office of Special Investigations (AFOSI) (RMG Det 5). For accession purposes, Central Managers grant AFR recruiters the authority to access IMA applicants into the Central Manager's program (if otherwise qualified).

Conviction or Adverse Adjudication—For the purpose of determining accession eligibility, concern is with the conviction or final adjudication and not the actual charge.

Conviction—A conviction is the act of finding a person guilty of a crime, offense, or other violation of the law by a court, judge, or other authorized adjudication authority (this includes fines and forfeiture of bond in lieu of trial).

Adverse Adjudication—An adverse adjudication (adult or juvenile) is any finding, decision, sentence, or judgment other than dropped, dismissed, pardoned, or acquitted with no conditions or restraint attached. If the adjudication authority places a condition or restraint leading to dismissal, dropped charges, or takes any other action indicating the authority believes the person to be guilty of the offense, then the adjudication is adverse. Suspension of sentence, pardon, or

dismissal after compliance with court-imposed conditions does not alleviate the conviction or adverse adjudication.

Documented Offenses—Offenses that are a matter of official record with entities such as police agencies, criminal courts, probation offices, and the National Crime Information Center (NCIC). Youth Offenders (YO) adjudications and sealed or expunged records are also a matter of official record and considered documented offenses, even though subsequent police, court, and probation office record checks may come back labeled "no record," "YO," "sealed record," or "expunged."

Disposition—Final disposition for a given charge should reflect the date and specific charge against the person and exact sentence, fine, decision, or adjudication of the court, judge, or other authorized adjudication authority. "No Record" is not a disposition. If disposition is unavailable to the recruiter through normal procedures, the burden of proof falls on the applicant.

Administrative Punishment—Actions typically imposed in the military by a commander or supervisor in a face-to-face setting with a member in his or her chain of command for minor infractions of rules, procedures, or other directives. They include oral and written counseling, admonitions, reprimands, and the like. They may or may not lead to the establishment of an Unfavorable Information File (UIF), usually based upon a separate decision of the commander or supervisor.

Non-judicial Military Justice Action—A term used to exclusively refer to a non-judicial ("not in a court-martial") punishment action under Article 15 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ) for an alleged, criminal offense under the UCMJ. It is often called "an Article 15" (in the Navy, called a "Captain's Mast"). Only a commander may impose punishment under Article

15 and then only after advising the alleged offender of specific rights, including the right to consult a lawyer and the right to decline punishment under Article 15 and demand a trial by court—martial. An acceptance of Article 15 processing by the alleged offender is not necessarily an admission of guilt (though the offender's response may admit the offense.) Acceptance by the alleged offender of Article 15 processing and/or the imposition of punishment by the commander does not constitute a "criminal conviction." Imposition of non-judicial punishment by the commander indicates that the commander concluded the member committed the offense.

Judicial Military Justice Action—Exclusively refers to trial by court-martial (that is, a "summary court-martial", "special court-martial", or "general court-martial"). Like Article 15 processing, courts-martial may only be convened to consider guilt or innocence of alleged criminal offenses. Most (but not all) convictions at a trial by court-martial constitute a "criminal conviction."

Restraint—Restraint means court imposed restrictions such as confinement, suspended sentence of confinement, parole, probation, or work details. In addition, restraint is any type of pretrial restriction imposed by the court or by agreement with authorities. (NOTE: The following are not considered forms of restraint: a) A fine, whether or not suspended; b) An unconditional suspended sentence not involving confinement; c) Unsupervised unconditional probation.)

Self-Admitted Offenses—Offenses voluntarily disclosed by applicants revealing they were never actually caught, arrested, or otherwise exposed to formal civilian or military legal proceedings. These offenses can also be disclosed by applicants where legal proceedings took place but the records may have been destroyed, expunged or unavailable.

Unconditional Suspended Sentence and Unsupervised Unconditional Probation—Any suspended sentence or probationary status imposed by a criminal or juvenile court that places no conditions upon the individual: a) Regarding freedom of movement; b) Requiring the payment of damage (upon payment, the condition would not be disqualifying); c) Requiring periodic reporting by the applicant to an officer of the court (to include a probation officer).

CCMAPPEDDS—A recruiting acronym used as a tool, which identifies essential areas of an applicant's background that must be reviewed by the recruiter to determine initial eligibility before processing for the AFR. This acronym is used to prescreen all AFR applicants prior to any processing. Each area may have a direct bearing on the applicant's initial qualification for application. These areas are: **C**onscientious Objector, **C**itizenship, **M**oral conduct, **A**ge, **P**rior service, **P**hysical condition, **E**ducation, **D**ependent status, **D**rugs and **SSN**, and (as it applies, e.g. HP recruiting, etc.) **S**ervice credit.

Conscientious Objector—An individual who has, or ever had, a firm, fixed, and sincere objection to participation in war in any form or to the performance of military service because of religious or moral beliefs.

Alcohol Abuse—Alcohol use confirmed by competent medical authority that the individual is emotionally, mentally, or physically dependent on alcohol. *NOTE:* When not confirmed by medical authority, self-admitted alcohol use that leads to a person's misconduct or unacceptable behavior, to the impairment of work performance, physical or mental health, financial responsibility or personal relationships, must be reported during the medical examination for determination of alcohol abuse.

Drug Abuse—The illegal, wrongful, or improper use of marijuana, any narcotic substance, hallucinogens, or any dangerous drug.

Experimental Use—Using illegal drugs not more than once or twice for reasons of curiosity, peer pressure, or similar reasons. See chapter 4 for experimental use of marijuana guidance.

Illegal Drugs—Any drug or narcotic that is habit forming or has a potential for abuse because of its stimulant, depressant, or hallucinogenic effect. Includes cocaine, crack, hallucinogens, (to include lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD), phenenocyclidine (PCP), tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) in non-marijuana form, and others, opium, morphine, heroin, dilaudid, codeine, Demerol, inhalants (paint, glue, and others), amphetamines (speed), methamphetamines (ice), barbiturates (downers), and anabolic steroids.

Marijuana—The intoxicating products of the hemp plant, to include hashish and all natural derivatives of cannabis sativa.

Supplier, Distributor or Trafficker—One who illegally, wrongfully, or improperly delivers any of the drugs defined above to the possession of another. This includes the actual, constructive, or attempted transfer of an item, whether or not an agency relationship exists. This also includes the cultivation or manufacture of any drug described above.

Educational Credentials—The educational tiers, terms, and definitions listed below are used for processing purposes:

Tier 1 Categories—

Traditional High School Diploma—A diploma issued to a graduate of a public or private 12-year, “traditional,” credit-based day program of classroom instruction. Includes individuals who have met all requirements for graduation, but failed to pass mandated exit exams.

Covered Graduates—Applies to a person who receives a diploma from a secondary school that is legally operating; or otherwise completes a program of secondary education in compliance with the education laws of the state in which the person resides.

Adult/Alternative Diploma—A diploma issued to a graduate of a public or private non-traditional school using alternative methods of instruction to complete graduation credit requirements based on state law (i.e., all alternative, accelerated, or high school completion programs to include the GED Test Option, where applicant earns diploma for completing GED).

Virtual/Distance School Diploma—A diploma awarded upon completion of an accredited home study, distance learning, independent study, self-study, correspondence school, cyber school or virtual learning program.

Home School Diploma—A diploma issued to a graduate of a home school program in accordance with State requirements, administered by a parent, teacher/school district, or umbrella association.

Tier 2 Categories—must score a 50 QT to qualify unless otherwise noted below

Test-Based Equivalency Certificate—A certificate of General Educational Development (GED) or other test-based credential obtained solely by testing. Requires 65 QT on ASVAB.

National Guard Youth ChalleNge Program—A General Educational Development (GED) Certificate or other test-based credential obtained by completing a 22- week National Guard Youth ChalleNge Program (NGYCP) and passing the General Educational Development (GED) test.

Occupational Program—Certificate received for completing a 6-month vocational-technical program and a minimum of 11 years of secondary education.

High School Certificate of Attendance, Completion or Special Education—An attendance-based high school certificate issued to students based on an Individualized Education Program (IEP) that involves community experiences, employment, training, daily living skills and post-school transition skills which differ from the traditional high school graduation requirements.

Tier 3—

Less than High School Diploma or Credential—An individual who is not currently in a secondary education program and has no diploma/credential.

Family Member (formerly Dependent)—for processing and enlistment purposes, a family member is defined as:

—An unmarried child under 18 years of age who has not been emancipated.

—A natural, legitimate child.

—Stepchild(ren), child or children from a spouse's former marriage, who reside with the applicant.

—Illegitimate child (ren).

—Adopted child (ren).

—A parent, spouse, or any other person related by blood or marriage who depends on the applicant for over half of his or her support, is incapable of self-care, and presently resides and will continue to reside with the applicant. **NOTE:** A family member, legally given up for permanent adoption, or legally emancipated is no longer categorized as a family member.

Key or Emergency—Essential Employee Civilian An employee of a federal, state, or local government agency or defense supporting industry who is in a key position and is designated to perform emergency-essential duties during an emergency. Key employee status is determined by the employer (AFI 36-507, *Mobilization of the Civilian Work Force*).

Loan Repayment Program—A program in which selected health professionals may qualify for repayment of a portion of specified federally guaranteed loans for satisfactory participation in the Air Force Reserve.

MPS Controlled Accessions—An AFR accession in which an Air Force Reserve recruiter performs the pre-accession processing of an applicant and subsequently turns the applicant over to the MPS (or SPA) for the actual enlistment or appointment oath. Because the MPS must be ready to administer the oath of enlistment/appointment to the applicant and perform post-accession processing, they control the timing of the actual enlistment/appointment. Although NPS enlistments are not MPS Controlled Accessions, MPSs are responsible for signing the AF Form 40A authorizing the IADT. The MPS or recruiter may certify that the training was actually performed, on the AF Form 40A.

Non-Prior Service—An individual who has served 83 days or less of Initial Active Duty Training is considered Non-Prior Service.

Official Transcripts—An educational transcript issued by a school, college or agency authorized by a state or jurisdiction to issue such documents. To be considered an official transcript for recruiting purposes, the transcript must indicate the type of degree, date degree awarded, degree major (if applicable) and bear the raised, pressed or multicolored seal of the school, college or agency. Provided it otherwise meets the definition of an official transcript, an "Issued to Student" transcript may be used for enlistment but not for appointment.

PALACE CHASE (PC)—The PALACE CHASE program allows eligible officers and enlisted personnel on active duty to waive their remaining active duty service commitment (ADSC) or term of enlistment (TOE) in exchange for an extended commitment to participate in the SelRes or Participating Individual Ready Reserve (PIRR). Guidance for this program is contained in AFI 36-3205, *Applying for the Palace Chase and Palace Front Programs*.

PALACE FRONT (PF)—The PALACE FRONT program allows eligible officers and enlisted personnel on active duty, to concurrently enlist or be assigned into the SelRes upon completion of their ADSC or at their DOS. Guidance for this program is contained in AFI 36-3205, *Applying for the Palace Chase and Palace Front Programs*.

Participating Individual Ready Reserve (PIRR)—A subset of the Individual Ready Reserve (IRR) which consists of Ready Reservists who are not in the Selected Reserve and are subject to Active Duty recall by the President or Congress in time of national emergency or war; they are also known as Category E reservists. There are four main programs: 1) Ready Reinforcement Personnel Selection (RRPS)--for line personnel only. 2) Air Force Admission Liaison Officer

(ALO)/Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC)--for line officers only. 3) Civil Air Patrol Reserve Assistance Program (CAPRAP)--for line personnel only. These members fall under the purview of HQ CAP, Maxwell AFB in accordance with AFI 10-2701. 4) Professional Career Programs (JA/HC/SG). For non-line personnel only, these members participate in respective professional programs for Legal, Chaplain and Medical career fields. They may not participate in other PIRR programs. All PIRR/Category E members must earn a minimum of 50 points per Retention/Retirement year, 15 of which are membership points. The remaining 35 points may be a combination of non-paid points, paid MPA days, paid RPA days, or Extension Course Institute (ECI) courses.

Production Test—ASVAB and AFOQT tests scheduled for individual applicants by recruiters. The production ASVAB test is administered in authorized locations only, such as Mobile Examining Team (MET) sites, MEPS, or other locations approved by the MEPCOM sector commander.

Ready Reinforcement Personnel Section (RRPS)—A participating section of the AF IRR made up of line officers and enlisted members unable to find a vacancy in a pay category. Members must have an approved training attachment and earn a minimum of 35 non-paid points through non-paid Inactive Duty Training (IDT) and Extension Course Institute (ECI) courses. Participation is mandatory, and limited to a maximum of 3 years.

Ready Reserve—The Ready Reserve consists of two major subdivisions, the Selected Reserve and the Individual Ready Reserve.

Selected Reserve (SelRes)—The portion of the Ready Reserve consisting of units and individual reservists required to participate in inactive duty training (IDT) and annual training (AT). The Selected Reserve also includes reservists on Initial Active Duty For Training (IADT) or awaiting IADT.

Individual Ready Reserve (IRR)—The IRR primarily consists of ready reservists not assigned to a unit or IMA position. The IRR is subdivided into four sections: the Obligated Reserve Section (ORS); the Ready Reinforcement Personnel Section (RRPS); the Non-obligated Nonparticipating Ready Reserve Section (NNRPS); mobilization filler resources in the Air Reserve Squadrons (ARS).

Recruiter Controlled Accessions—An accession in which an Air Force Reserve recruiter fully controls all aspects of the accession process. This control includes the timing, location and duration of pre-accession processing as well as the actual enlistment or appointment. When performing Recruiter Controlled Accessions, AFR recruiters must ensure additional forms (which are normally performed by personnel technicians during MPS Controlled Accessions) are completed. EXAMPLE: VASGLV 8286, Servicemen's Group Life Insurance Election and Certificate, DD Form 93 and (for NPS enlistments only) the AF Form 40A. Following a Recruiter Controlled Accession of a NPS applicant, the recruiter is responsible to supervise the enlistee's initial 4-hour IDT period. The recruiter is also responsible for signing the AF Form 40A certifying that the training was actually performed.

Residency Post—medical specialty training; does not include internship year.

Satisfactory Service Satisfactory—Service includes both the service one performs as a member of a regular component or as a member of a guard or reserve unit, (50 or more points per year are

required for a satisfactory "retention/retirement" year). IRR time is not considered satisfactory service time since it is non-participating.

Selected Reserve Test Bonus Program—A test program where selected health professionals who qualify for appointment and agree to serve for a specified period of time in designated critical specialties, may receive a money bonus.

Student Testing Program—This program allows students the opportunity to take the ASVAB. The student version of the ASVAB is administered on campus and is normally given to high school students, although it may be given at other schools. The student-testing program comes under the operational control of HQ USMEPCOM and is supported by the recruiting commands and services of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard.

Uniformed Service—The Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Public Health Service, and Merchant Marines.

United States Citizen—A person owing loyalty to and entitled to the protection of the United States. United States citizenship falls in one of the following categories:

United States Citizen by Birth—Persons born in the United States, Puerto Rico, Guam, Virgin Islands, or North Mariana Islands.

United States Citizen by Derivation—Persons born abroad of U.S. parents whose birth has been registered with the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization Service, or a person whose parents has/have become U.S. citizens by naturalization.

United States Citizen by Naturalization—A person who has been conferred with U.S. citizenship from former alien status and who now owes permanent allegiance to the United States.

U.S. National—Any person born in an outlying possession of the United States and those born outside U.S. possessions to parents both of whom were nationals who previously had a residence in the U.S. or one of its possessions. Outlying possessions of the U.S. mean American Samoa and Swains Island. These are the only two areas from which nationals emanate. A U.S. national is not required to hold lawful permanent residence status and will not be in possession of USCIS Form I-551.

Attachment 2

NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES FOR HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) POSITIVE APPLICANTS

A2.1. Responsibilities and Specific Guidance. When an applicant tests positive for the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) several steps must be taken to notify him or her of the results.

A2.1.1. Tests Taken at MEPS. If the HIV test was conducted at a MEPS, the Chief Medical Officer (CMO) or acting CMO, notifies the person of positive results in the presence of the MEPS commander or acting commander.

A2.1.1.1. The CMO notifies the applicant and the local flight chief. The flight chief will notify the recruiting Squadron Commander.

A2.1.1.1.1. The CMO sends a registered letter advising the applicant a serious condition exists. This letter instructs the applicant to contact the recruiter for transportation to MEPS.

A2.1.1.1.2. The CMO sends a copy of the applicant's letter to the local flight chief. The MEPS commander also calls the flight chief to notify them a letter is coming and schedules an appointment for the applicant to return to the processing facility.

A2.1.1.2. On the appointment date, the recruiter must transport the applicant to MEPS.

A2.1.1.2.1. If the applicant is married and requests the spouse accompany him or her to the interview, the recruiter will provide transportation for the applicant and spouse.

A2.1.1.2.2. If the applicant is a minor and requests the parents or guardians accompany him or her to the interview, the recruiter will provide transportation for the applicant and parents or guardians.

A2.1.1.3. Recruiters are not to tell, or otherwise knowingly imply to the applicant or anyone else, that the applicant tested HIV positive.

A2.1.1.4. The MEPS commander and CMO will conduct a private interview with the applicant when he or she returns to MEPS.

A2.1.1.5. Recruiters will not participate, or otherwise be involved, in this interview.

A2.1.1.6. When the interview concludes the recruiter must transport the applicant, and any others who may have accompanied the applicant, back to their originating point.

A2.1.2. Tests Taken at a Reserve Medical Unit (RMU). If the HIV test was conducted at a unit hospital or clinic, the RMU sends a letter to the local flight chief. This letter identifies the applicant and the positive HIV test results. It also advises the flight chief to call the medical ART at the RMU to schedule an appointment between the applicant and the RMU physician. This appointment should be scheduled as soon as possible, but no later than the next RMU UTA.

A2.1.2.1. The flight chief notifies the applicant's recruiter.

A2.1.2.2. The recruiter will make arrangements to take the applicant to the RMU for the scheduled appointment.

A2.1.2.3. On the appointment date, the recruiter must transport the applicant to the RMU.

A2.1.2.3.1. If the applicant is married and requests the spouse accompany him or her to the interview, the recruiter will provide transportation for the applicant and spouse.

A2.1.2.3.2. If the applicant is a minor and requests the parents or guardians accompany him or her to the interview, the recruiter will provide transportation for the applicant and parents or guardians.

A2.1.2.4. Recruiters are not to tell, or otherwise knowingly imply to the applicant or anyone else, that the applicant tested HIV positive.

A2.1.2.4.1. Recruiters will not participate, or otherwise be involved, in the actual interview between the medical personnel and applicant.

A2.1.2.5. At the conclusion of the interview, the recruiter will transport the applicant, and any others who may have accompanied him or her, back to their originating point.

Attachment 3

ADMINISTERING THE NATIONAL VOTER REGISTRATION ACT

A3.1. Responsibilities and Specific Guidance. Except where prohibited by law, the National Voter Registration Act (NVRA) requires recruiters to assist eligible citizens in applying for voter registration. Citizens applying for voter registration in Illinois and Mississippi need to be informed they are applying for registration for federal office only.

A3.1.1. Recruiters will NOT:

A3.1.1.1. Display any materials advocating one political party or one political candidate over another.

A3.1.1.2. Take any action to discourage eligible citizens or prospective enlistees from registering to vote.

A3.1.1.3. Seek to influence the political preference or party registration of an eligible citizen or prospective enlistee.

A3.1.1.4. Display any such political preference or party allegiance.

A3.1.1.5. Intimidate, threaten or coerce any person registering to vote, voting, or attempting to register or vote.

A3.1.1.6. Procure or submit voter registration applications known to be materially false, fictitious or fraudulent under the laws of the state in which the election is held.

A3.1.1.7. Submit a copy of a DD Form 2645, **Voter Registration Information**, with the DD Form 2644, **Voter Registration Application**, that is submitted to state officials.

A3.1.2. Recruiters will:

A3.1.2.1. Ensure that each location under their control that is "...engaged in the recruitment of persons for appointment or enlistment in ... the Armed Forces" has a copy of the *Registration Application Instructional Guide*.

A3.1.2.2. Maintain an adequate supply of the forms necessary to administer this program:

A3.1.2.2.1. DD Form 2644, **Voter Registration Application**.

A3.1.2.2.2. DD Form 2645, **Voter Registration Information**.

A3.1.2.2.3. Locally reproduce copies of Appendix D, Registration Application Summary from the *Registration Application Instructional Guide*.

A3.1.2.3. Ask applicants applying for the Air Force Reserve if they are registered to vote.

A3.1.2.3.1. If they are, annotate the tracking form.

A3.1.2.3.2. If they are not registered and choose to register, the recruiter will:

A3.1.2.3.2.1. Assist the applicant in completing the DD Form 2644 if the applicant asks for assistance.

A3.1.2.3.2.2. If they are not registered and choose not to apply to register to vote,

the recruiter will annotate the tracking form and ask the individual to fill out the DD Form 2645 (see [A3.1.2.12](#)).

A3.1.2.4. Make all registration forms available to civilian non-applicants who wish to apply for voter registration.

A3.1.2.4.1. Recruiters will provide assistance, if requested, in filling out the forms. They must also accommodate the citizen requesting assistance by providing materials and space needed to complete the form.

A3.1.2.4.2. Annotate NVRA assistance provided to non-applicants on the tracking form.

A3.1.2.5. Transmit all completed registration applications within 5 days after acceptance to the appropriate state election official at the address found in **Chapter 2**, item C, of the *Registration Application Instructional Guide*, unless state registration guidelines (shown in Appendix E) require an earlier submission. Ensure the transmittal envelope shows the return address of the recruiting office submitting the forms.

A3.1.2.6. Maintain statistical information and records on voter registration assistance in the format prescribed in the Guide and this attachment, using the Registration Application Summary.

A3.1.2.7. Provide statistical information relating to voter registration assistance to AFRCRS/RSOO. The specific information required and the frequency of submission will be disseminated to each flight chief by AFRCRS/RSOO.

A3.1.2.8. Ensure that entries on the DD Form 2644 and DD Form 2645 are typed or written in ink.

A3.1.2.9. Only use the original cardstock DD Form 2644 for applying for voter registration within an Armed Forces Recruiting Office. Any other form, including state forms, will NOT be used.

A3.1.2.10. Ensure that the *Registration Application Instructional Guide* is consulted for specific instructions on how to fill out the DD Form 2644. The shaded areas that appear on the sample DD Form 2644 for each state show areas that are NOT required to be completed. Advise anyone you assist NOT to enter information into these areas.

A3.1.2.11. Use the name (or personal information) of any person registering to vote, only for voter registration purposes.

A3.1.2.12. Attempt to have each individual they assist in registering to vote, fill out a DD Form 2645.

A3.1.2.12.1. If an individual is unwilling to fill out the DD Form 2645 and you know the individual's name:

A3.1.2.12.1.1. Make the appropriate entries in sections 1, 2 and 4.

A3.1.2.12.1.2. Mark "Refused to sign" and sign your name in section 3.

A3.1.2.12.2. If you do not know the individual's name, the form need not be completed.

A3.1.2.13. Maintain all completed DD Forms 2645 and Registration Application Summaries according to applicable Air Force instructions. (**NOTE:** Maintain these records for a minimum of 24 months or as shown in the Air Force RDS, whichever is longer. Cite DoD Directive 1344.13, *Implementation of the National Voter Registration Act (NVRA)* paragraph E4d (5) and the *Registration Application Instructional Guide* as your authority to deviate from the requirements of the RDS).

Attachment 4**RESTRICTIONS ON PERSONAL CONDUCT IN THE ARMED FORCES**

A4.1. Policy Background. Military life is fundamentally different from civilian life. The military has its own laws, rules, customs and traditions, including numerous restrictions on personal behavior that would not be acceptable in civilian society. These are necessary because military units and personnel must maintain the high standards of morale, good order and discipline, and unit cohesion that are essential for combat effectiveness.

A4.1.1. The Armed Forces must be ready at all times for world-wide deployment. Military law and regulations, including the Uniform Code of Military Justice, apply to service members at all times, both on base or off base, from the time the member enters the Service until the member is discharged or otherwise separated from the Armed Forces.

A4.2. (DELETED)

A4.2.1. (DELETED)

A4.2.2. (DELETED)

A4.2.3. (DELETED)

A4.2.4. (DELETED)

A4.2.5. (DELETED)

A4.2.6. (DELETED)

A4.3. Title 10 U. S.C. Section 654(b):(b) POLICY --A member of the Armed Forces shall be separated from the Armed Forces under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense if one or more of the following findings is made and approved in accordance with procedures set forth in such regulations:

(1) That the member has engaged in, attempted to engage in, or solicited another to engage in a homosexual act or acts unless there are further findings, made and approved in accordance with procedures set forth in such regulations, that the member has demonstrated that;

(A) Such conduct is a departure from the member's usual and customary behavior; (B) Such conduct, under all the circumstances, is unlikely to recur;

(C) Such conduct was not accomplished by use of force, coercion, or intimidation;

(D) Under the particular circumstances of the case, the member's continued presence in the Armed Forces is consistent with the interests of the Armed Forces in proper discipline, good order, and morale; and,

(E) The member does not have a propensity or intent to engage in homosexual acts.

(2) That the member has stated that he or she is a homosexual or bisexual, or words to that effect, unless there is a further finding made, and approved in accordance with procedures set forth in the regulations, that the member has demonstrated that he or she is not a person who engages in, attempts to engage in, has a propensity to engage in, or intends to engage in homosexual acts.

(3) That the member has married or attempted to marry a person known to be of the same biological sex.

Attachment 5**APPLICANT BRIEFING ITEM ON SEPARATION POLICY**

A5.1. As military members, you occupy a unique position in society. You represent the military establishment. This special status brings with it the responsibility to uphold and maintain the dignity and high standards of the U.S. Armed Forces at all times and in all places. The Armed Forces must also be ready at all times for world-wide deployment. This fact carries with it the requirements for military units and their members to possess high standards of morale, good order and discipline, and cohesion. As a result, military laws, rules, customs and traditions include restrictions on your personal behavior that may be different from civilian life. Members of the Armed Forces may be involuntarily separated before their enlistment or term of service ends for various reasons established by law and military regulations. Some unacceptable conduct may be grounds for involuntary separation, such as:

A5.1.1. You establish a pattern of disciplinary infractions, discreditable involvement with civil or military authorities or you cause dissent, or disrupt or degrade the mission of your unit. This may also include conduct of any nature that would bring discredit on the Armed Forces in the view of the civilian community.

A5.1.2. Because of parental responsibilities, you are unable to perform your duties satisfactorily or you are unavailable for worldwide assignment or deployment.

A5.1.3. You fail to meet the Fit to Fight standards.

A5.2. (DELETED) .

A5.2.1. **(DELETED)**

A5.2.2. **(DELETED)**

A5.2.3. **(DELETED)**

A5.3. You will not necessarily be discharged if you do or say these things solely to end your military service. You may, however, be disciplined.

A5.4. The Armed Services do not tolerate harassment or violence against any service member, for any reason.

Attachment 6
(DELETED)

A6.1. DELETED

Attachment 7

AFR ACCESSION SCREENING POLICY FOR GOVERNMENT TRAVEL CHARGE CARD MISUSE AND DELINQUENCY

A7.1. Implementation. The AFRC Vice Commander directed implementation of an accession screening policy to identify an applicant's history of misuse or delinquency of the government travel charge card. This screening policy applies to all categories of AFRC recruiter accessions. The DoD FMR Volume 9, **Chapter 3, *Travel Policy and Procedures***, provides additional reference and guidance. The AFR recruiting government travel charge card screening process is mandatory for the AFR recruiting interview process.

A7.1.1. An applicant with a history of misuse or delinquency of the government travel charge card is not automatically disqualified for entry to the AFR, if otherwise qualified. No waiver is required. The gaining CAT A wing commander, RMG/CC for IMA program, or their designated official will review and make the determination to accept the applicant. Non-acceptance does not disqualify, nor prevent the applicant from requesting affiliation with any other AFR position.

A7.1.2. The AF Form 1288, **Request for Reserve Assignment**, will be used for AFR recruiter accessions, to include Palace Front, Palace Chase, appointments (from any branch or component of service), and ANG or AFR IRR assignments to any SelRes position. The DD Form 1966, **Record of Military Processing – Armed Forces of the United States**, will be used for enlistment of applicants whose accession into the AFR does not require an AF Form 1288. Annotate the following statements on the statement page of the DD Form 1966, as applicable:

A7.1.2.1. "I certify I have/have not misused any government travel charge card (used for other than official government travel), or been seriously delinquent (payments not received by card issuer within 60 days from the billing date). I understand if I make a fraudulent statement, I am subject to immediate discharge action."

A7.1.2.2. The applicant will circle the appropriate "have/have not" area of the statement and initial above the circled response.

A7.1.2.2.1. A "have not" response requires no further action. Continue processing the applicant if otherwise qualified.

A7.1.2.2.2. A "have" response requires the applicant to provide a written statement detailing the specific misuse or delinquency. Attach the applicant's statement to the AF Form 1288 or DD Form 1966 and forward it to the gaining wing commander or RMG/CC, as applicable.

A7.1.2.3. The gaining wing commander or RMG/CC will make a determination to accept the applicant based upon the applicant's statement, or request a government travel charge card history from their servicing agency program coordinator (APC) for review and determination.

A7.1.2.4. The gaining wing commander or RMG/CC will annotate acceptance or non-acceptance by endorsing the AF Form 1288 or DD Form 1966. Forms will be returned to the recruiter for appropriate action.

Attachment 8**AFR ACCESSION SCREENING POLICY FOR UNFAVORABLE INFORMATION FILE (UIF)**

A8.1. Inquiry for UIF. Prior service applicants (or NPS with prior service time) will answer the following questions on DD Form 1966 for enlistments, or on AF Form 1288 for assignments to unit or IMA positions:

(1) "I certify I have not had UIF established (or similar derogatory information file which may include an Article 15, Captain's Mast or Court Martial action) within the last two (enlisted) or five (officer) years. I understand that if I make a fraudulent statement I am subject to immediate discharge action.

(2) The statement.

(3) A "have not" response requires no further action. The applicant will circle (or "X" out) the appropriate "have/have not" area of the statement, and write his/her initials after the statement. Continue processing if the applicant is otherwise qualified.

(4) A "have" response requires the recruiter to complete the following actions:

(a) Obtain the appropriate derogatory information to determine eligibility for continued processing.

(b) Recruiters should be prepared to provide copies of the UIF documentation (or similar derogatory information contained in the applicant's military service records to the gaining CAT A Wing Commander or RMG/CC if requested.

(c) Include the following statement for the gaining Wing Commander's signature: "I am aware of this individual's UIF (or similar derogatory information file) history." This statement must be signed and dated by the gaining Category A Wing Commander or RMG/CC.

Attachment 9**AFR ACCESSION STANDARDS GUIDANCE FOR THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE MISDEMEANOR AMENDMENT TO THE GUN CONTROL ACT FOR MILITARY PERSONNEL**

A9.1. Background. Domestic violence plagues American society as a whole. The Department of Defense is committed to the prevention of domestic violence, and has taken a leadership role in that critical area. Through the Family Advocacy Program, the military provides a host of prevention, support, counseling and treatment programs for domestic violence. The Domestic Violence Misdemeanor Amendment to the Gun Control Act for Military Personnel further enhances the DoD's efforts to prevent domestic violence.

A9.1.1. The Assistant Secretary of Defense for Force Management Policy ASD/FMP issued DoD Interim Policy on 22 Oct 97 for implementation of the Domestic Violence Misdemeanor Amendment to the Gun Control Act (Lautenberg Amendment) for all military personnel. This amendment makes it a felony for anyone who has been convicted of a misdemeanor crime of domestic violence to ship, transport, possess, or receive firearms or ammunition. It is also a felony for any person to sell or otherwise dispose a firearm to any person so convicted. The law pertains to anyone who has ever been convicted of a domestic violence misdemeanor.

A9.2. The Policy Applies To applicants with a misdemeanor domestic violence conviction, including convictions which occurred prior to or after 30 Sep 96 (passage of the law date). Use the following for accession purposes:

A9.2.1. All active duty, guard or reserve member (active or inactive with status) applicants.

A9.2.2. All prior service, non-prior service, civilians employee and contractor applicants.

A9.3. The Policy Does Not Apply To— Use the following for accession purposes:

A9.3.1. Major military weapons systems or "crew served" military weapons and ammunitions such as tanks, missiles, aircraft, etc.

A9.4. Policy Exceptions. Use the following for accession purposes:

A9.4.1. No exceptions or waivers are authorized for non-prior service, initial enlistment, direct commission, or entry into a program leading to commission except as follows:

A9.4.1.1. Active duty, guard, reserve member (active or inactive with status) or prior service applicants who received a summary court-martial conviction or imposition of non-judicial punishment (Article 15, UCMJ) conviction of a misdemeanor crime of domestic violence are exempt from this policy, and are eligible for affiliation to the AFR.

A9.4.1.2. Non-prior service civilian (to include civilian employee and contractor) applicants who have a conviction of a misdemeanor crime of domestic violence, with deferred prosecutions (or similar alternative dispositions) in a civilian court are eligible for affiliation to the AFR.

A9.4.1.3. Individuals who have had the misdemeanor conviction expunged, set aside, pardoned or the person has had his or her civil rights restored, unless the terms of the

expungement, pardon or restoration of civil rights expressly prohibits the individual from possessing firearms or ammunition are eligible for affiliation to the AFR.

A9.5. Explanation of Terms for Domestic Violence. Use the following definitions for accession purposes:

A9.5.1. Expungements and Pardons: The process for seeking expungements and pardons depends on the jurisdiction that rendered the conviction. If a civilian court issued the conviction, state law would address who has the authority to grant an expungement or pardon. Recruiting will not be involved. In the military justice system, there is no procedure for expunging court-martial records. Convicted service members may seek to have these convictions entirely set aside through legal appeals. The President of the United States has authority to grant pardons for court-martial convictions.

A9.5.2. Elements of Conviction for Domestic Violence: All of the following elements are necessary to constitute qualifying convictions for the purpose of the firearms restriction in the Gun Control Act for Military Personnel:

A9.5.2.1. The person was convicted of a misdemeanor crime (including convictions by special or general courts-martial).

A9.5.2.2. The offense had as an element the use or attempted use of physical force, or threatened use of a deadly weapon.

A9.5.2.3. The convicted offender was at the time of the offense: A current or former spouse, parent or guardian of the victim; a person with whom the victim shared a child in common; a person who is cohabiting with or has cohabited with the victim as a spouse, parent or guardian or a person who was similarly situated to a spouse, parent or guardian of the victim.

A9.5.2.4. The convicted offender was represented by counsel, or knowingly and intelligently waived the right to counsel.

A9.5.2.5. If entitled to have the case tried by jury, the case was actually tried by a jury or the person knowingly and intelligently waived the right to have the case tried by a jury.

A9.5.2.6. The conviction has not been expunged or set aside, or the convicted offender has not been pardoned for the offense or had civil rights restored, unless a condition of the pardon, expungement or restoration of civil rights provides that the person may not ship, transport, possess or receive firearms.

A9.6. Questionable Accession Policy Issues. In all questionable cases relating to this accession standards policy, contact AFRCRS/RSOO for guidance.

Attachment 10

GUIDE FOR MEDICAL SCREENING OF APPLICANTS--MEPS AND RESERVE MEDICAL UNIT ENTRY PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

A10.1. Purpose of Screening. This guide is designed to help you screen out those applicants and DEP members who may or will be unfit for service in the AFR SelRes. By screening your applicants for medical problems, you should be able to sort out many of the applicants who will be disqualified. Proper and thorough prescreening may save you a significant amount of time. Refer to **Chapter 3** for basic physical eligibility standards and additional processing guidance.

A10.1.1. If an applicant reveals a medical condition listed in section A and is projected to take a MEPS physical:

A10.1.1.1. Send the medical records for evaluation by the MEPS medical officer prior to scheduling the physical, or

A10.1.1.2. Use the MEPS "DIAL-A-MEDIC" program to discuss the case with a senior medical technician or medical officer.

A10.1.2. If an applicant reveals a medical condition listed in Section A and is using an existing physical or other valid medical document, or is taking a physical examination at a facility other than MEPS, then the applicant's medical records must be reviewed by the Reserve Medical Unit (RMU) at the location nearest to you. If the medical ART is unavailable, or your location does not have one assigned, contact AFRCRS/RSOO, they will coordinate your request with HQ AFRC/SG.

A10.2. Basic Processing Guidance. Recruiting personnel will not retain applicant medical information. Additionally, recruiting personnel will not disqualify an applicant for medical unfitness unless there is an obvious physical defect known to be a permanent disqualifying factor, such as a missing limb, RK, etc. Only authorized medical personnel at either MEPS or the RMU may qualify or disqualify applicants medically for military service.

A10.3. Required Medical Reports:

A10.3.1. The following conditions require medical reports (documentation from the physician, hospital, etc.):

A10.3.1.1. Almost any surgery other than an uncomplicated appendectomy or hernia repair, or ligation of tubes, male or female.

A10.3.1.2. Absolutely any surgery of the brain, back, spinal cord, chest, upper abdomen, pelvis, and joints. A tissue report is required in the case of most biopsies (skin, breast, etc.) of tumors and lumps.

A10.3.1.3. Any history of hospitalization other than the exceptions above even if it was only 1 or 2 days for tests.

A10.3.2. The following conditions (even though not treated in a hospital) require records:

A10.3.2.1. Asthma at *any age*.

A10.3.2.2. Skin diseases other than mild acne and athletes foot.

A10.3.2.3. Allergies if more than mild.

A10.3.2.4. Back sprains.

A10.3.2.5. Severe joint sprains.

A10.3.2.6. Heart conditions.

A10.3.2.7. Hepatitis, mononucleosis.

A10.3.3. The most useful medical records are the hospital records. Generally, they are the most easily obtained, of better quality, and are maintained for a longer time. Generally, the information needed is:

A10.3.3.1. Admission/discharge summary.

A10.3.3.2. Surgeon's report.

A10.3.3.3. Pathologist's report.

A10.3.3.4. History and physical.

A10.3.3.5. X-ray and laboratory reports.

A10.3.3.6. Physician and/or nurse notes.

A10.3.4. The standard MEPS request form, if used appropriately, lists the required information. Most doctor's letters are inadequate. Be aware that all too many civilian doctors are unaware of current regulations, have no concept of what military training and duty is like, will be strongly biased in favor of the applicant.

A10.4. Borderline Disqualification. The MEPS medical officer normally gives the motivated applicant every chance to qualify despite a borderline or technical disqualification; however, there are many conditions where there is no way to authorize accession.

A10.5. Scheduling Females for Examination . Counsel each female applicant that wearing underwear (bra and panties) is mandatory when taking a physical. A pelvic and rectal examination is also required, so try to make sure the applicant is not scheduled during her menstrual period. A pap smear will not be required if the applicant obtains official lab results (dated within 12 months) from her physician and hand carries them to the RMU or MEPS for her physical.

A10.6. Disqualifying Conditions. The following disqualifying conditions may be encountered during medical prescreening of applicants for accession:

A10.6.1. Abdomen and Digestive System:

A10.6.1.1. Gallbladder removed and symptoms continue or special diet is required.

A10.6.1.2. Gallstones, current.

A10.6.1.3. Cirrhosis, regardless of degree or presence of symptoms.

A10.6.1.4. Fistula in anus (rectal fistula, unless it has been treated and recovery is complete).

A10.6.1.5. Hemorrhoids, if present and causing symptoms.

A10.6.1.6. Hepatitis within preceding 6 months or persistence of symptoms after 6 months, with objective evidences of impairment of liver function, and chronic hepatitis, including hepatitis B and C carriers.

A10.6.1.7. Hernia, if present or history of operation for hernia within the preceding 60 days. Small asymptomatic umbilical and hiatal hernias are not disqualifying. (Inguinal, umbilical, or hiatal—although considered as small asymptomatic umbilical or hiatal hernias, they may not be disqualifying for 60 days from surgery.

A10.6.1.8. Intestinal obstruction, if in the past 5 years, or if a condition is present which is likely to cause further problems.

A10.6.1.9. Colon, megacolon, diverticulitis, regional enteritis, or ulcerative colitis are DQ. Irritable colon (spastic colon) is DQ if more than moderate degree.

A10.6.1.10. Crohn's disease.

A10.6.1.11. Pancreas, any acute or chronic disease.

A10.6.1.12. Rectum, stricture or prolapse (falling out).

A10.6.1.13. Resection (removal) of any portion of the digestive tract.

A10.6.1.14. Scars, which show bulging or herniation, prevent full activity, or cause pain.

A10.6.1.15. Splenectomy (removal of spleen), except for trauma and other rare conditions.

A10.6.1.16. Tumors.

A10.6.1.17. Ulcer, if there is history of clinical diagnosis, or if present on X-ray--past or present, or if there has been surgery for an ulcer.

A10.6.1.18. Any defect which precludes full activity and performance of military duty.

A10.6.1.19. Any abdominal surgery in proceeding 60 days.

A10.6.2. Blood and Blood-Forming Tissue Diseases:

A10.6.2.1. Anemia, almost all kinds. Any hereditary or acquired anemia that cannot be permanently corrected with therapy before appointment or induction.

A10.6.2.2. Bleeding and clotting disease. Any congenital or acquired state resulting in a tendency to bleed due to a platelet, coagulation, or vascular abnormality.

A10.6.2.3. Low white blood cell count.

A10.6.2.4. Leukemia.

A10.6.2.5. Enlarged spleen.

A10.6.2.6. Myeloproliferative Disease. Myeloproliferative or myelodysplastic disease, or history thereof.

A10.6.2.7. Immunodeficiency Diseases. Any congenital or acquired immunodeficiency state regardless of etiology.

A10.6.3. Dental:

A10.6.3.1. Diseases not easily corrected.

A10.6.3.2. Inability to eat ordinary diet.

A10.6.3.3. Orthodontic appliances (braces) are acceptable for enlistment but must be removed prior to beginning IADT.

A10.6.4. Ears and Hearing:

A10.6.4.1. Acute or chronic otitis media of any type.

A10.6.4.2. Smallness or closing of ear canal.

A10.6.4.3. Tumors of canal.

A10.6.4.4. Infection of canal (swimmers ear--if acute or chronically recurring).

A10.6.4.5. Loss of ear.

A10.6.4.6. Mastoiditis, if acute. Mastoidectomy; usually, not always.

A10.6.4.7. Menieres syndrome (dizziness, vertigo).

A10.6.4.8. Infections, acute or chronic, of middle ear, or residuals of infections.

A10.6.4.9. Perforated eardrums.

A10.6.4.10. Severe scarring of eardrums if associated with hearing loss of more than 30 dB average in the speech frequencies (500, 1000, and 2000 cycles per second).

A10.6.4.11. History of surgery involving the middle ear, excluding myringotomy.

A10.6.4.12. Most common DQ is noise damage.

A10.6.5. Endocrine and Metabolic Disorders. Almost all except simple Hypothyroidism (low thyroid), if it is under control medically, are disqualifying. If Hypothyroidism is symptomatic or uncontrolled by medication, it too is disqualifying.

A10.6.6. Extremities (Orthopedic):

A10.6.6.1. Limitation of motion of any joint (generally must be significant loss to be DQ; rarely seen).

A10.6.6.2. Amputation of:

A10.6.6.2.1. More than one-third of distal portion of thumb.

A10.6.6.2.2. Two joints of index, middle, or ring finger.

A10.6.6.2.3. One joint on two or more fingers.

A10.6.6.2.4. One or more small toes if it interferes with function.

A10.6.6.2.5. Big toe (usually).

A10.6.6.2.6. Hand, foot, arm, etc. (obviously).

A10.6.6.3. Joints:

A10.6.6.3.1. Arthritis of any kind if more than very mild (chondromalacia).

- A10.6.6.3.2. Torn knee cartilage (evidenced by locking and swelling of knees) unless satisfactorily repaired surgically, 6 months has elapsed since operation, and rehabilitation is complete.
- A10.6.6.3.3. Physical findings of an unstable deranged joint.
- A10.6.6.3.4. History of anterior cruciate ligament knee or posterior cruciate ligament injury, even if repaired is disqualifying.
- A10.6.6.3.5. Any knee ligament surgery.
- A10.6.6.3.6. Any joint whose function is significantly impaired.
- A10.6.6.4. Fractures:
 - A10.6.6.4.1. Of major bones in preceding 6 months.
 - A10.6.6.4.2. If not healed properly.
 - A10.6.6.4.3. Bone injury (without fracture) DQ for 6 weeks.
 - A10.6.6.4.4. Nearly all retained metal for repair of fracture is DQ.
- A10.6.6.5. Muscles: Weakness, paralysis, contracture.
- A10.6.6.6. Soft bones such as osteoporosis.
- A10.6.6.7. Osteomyelitis (infection of bone) active or recurrent or any history of osteomyelitis of any of the long bones.
- A10.6.6.8. Scars if extensive, deep, adherent, or painful, especially in areas subject to trauma from military equipment, boots, packs, etc.
- A10.6.6.9. Plantar fasciitis that is refractory to medical treatment or will impair function of the foot.
- A10.6.6.10. Neuroma. Confirmed and refractory to medical treatment or will impair function of the foot.
- A10.6.6.11. Chronic retropatellar knee pain syndrome with or without confirmatory arthroscopic evaluation.
- A10.6.6.12. Ununited fractures, except for ulnar styloid process.
- A10.6.6.13. Implants. Silastic or other devices implanted to correct orthopedic abnormalities.

A10.6.7. Back, Spine and Sacroiliac Joints:

- A10.6.7.1. Weak or painful back requiring external support; that is, corset or brace. Recurrent sprains or strains requiring limitation of physical activity or frequent treatment.
- A10.6.7.2. Spondylolisthesis.
- A10.6.7.3. Recurrent back pain.
- A10.6.7.4. Curvature of spine more than moderate.
- A10.6.7.5. Congenital deformities.

A10.6.7.6. Infections.

A10.6.7.7. Symptomatic healed fractures.

A10.6.7.8. Ruptured disc (or operations for it).

A10.6.8. **Eyes.** There are many disqualifying factors, many of which are rarely seen. The common ones are:

A10.6.8.1. Blind in one eye.

A10.6.8.2. Absence of lens in an eye (aphakia) congenital or surgical, unilateral or bilateral, pseudophakia, or lens implant.

A10.6.8.3. Corneal scars (severe) or ulcers.

A10.6.8.4. Torn or diseased retina.

A10.6.8.5. Opacities of cornea or lens.

A10.6.8.6. Night blindness.

A10.6.8.7. Nystagmus (eye vibrations).

A10.6.8.8. Strabismus (crossed eyes) if of large degree, or surgery for in past 6 months.

A10.6.8.9. Double vision (diplopia).

A10.6.8.10. Refractive error more than + or -8.00 diopters (if applicant wears very thick glasses, suspect this).

A10.6.8.11. Vision requiring contact lens for correction.

A10.6.8.12. History or keratorefractive surgery (Radial Keratotomy or RK) accomplished to modify the refractive power of the cornea, or of lamellar and/or penetrating keratoplasty. Laser surgery to reconfigure the cornea (Photorefractive Keratoplasty or PRK) and Orthokeratology is also disqualifying.

A10.6.8.13. Glaucoma, primary or secondary, or pre-glaucoma as evidenced by intraocular pressure above 21 mmHg, or the secondary changes in the optic disc or visual field loss associated with glaucoma.

A10.6.9. Genitourinary System (Males):

A10.6.9.1. Undescended testicle (testicle removed surgically requires documentation).

A10.6.9.2. Absence of both testicles, or unexplained absence of a testicle.

A10.6.9.3. Urethritis, acute or chronic, other than gonorrhea.

A10.6.9.4. Hydrocele or Left Varicocele. If painful, or any right varicocele unless urological evaluation reveals no disease.

A10.6.10. Genitourinary System (Females):

A10.6.10.1. Infections (cervicitis, vaginitis, salpingitis (hot tubes) if acute or has tended to recur more than a few times.

A10.6.10.2. Irregular menstrual periods or no menstrual periods. Amenorrhea. Primary or secondary, if unexplained or otherwise disqualifying.

A10.6.10.3. Painful menstrual periods requiring more than a half-day loss of work/school/normal activities per month.

A10.6.10.4. Menopausal symptoms, if caused by surgery, 13-month waiting period. Plan on providing documentation of any pelvic surgery.

A10.6.10.5. Pelvic inflammatory disease (PID) (acute or chronic).

A10.6.10.6. Congenital absence of uterus.

A10.6.10.7. Vagina--Congenital abnormalities that interfere with physical activities. Condyloma accuminatum.

A10.6.10.8. Vulva-Condyloma accuminatum and dystrophic conditions.

A10.6.11. Kidneys (Both Sexes):

A10.6.11.1. Albuminuria (protein in urine). Often a sign of infection, either acute or chronic. May be normal. That is not a sign of disease, but is disqualifying nevertheless.

A10.6.11.2. Chronic cystitis (bladder infection); also, if acute or subject to repeated acute infections.

A10.6.11.3. Bed wetting (enuresis).

A10.6.11.4. Kidney disease (absence of one kidney).

A10.6.11.5. Kidney stones if:

A10.6.11.5.1. In past 12 months.

A10.6.11.5.2. More than twice.

A10.6.11.5.3. On both sides at any time.

A10.6.11.5.4. Present now.

A10.6.12. Head and Neck:

A10.6.12.1. Severe contusions or lacerations in preceding 3 months.

A10.6.12.2. Concussions more than very mild in preceding 3 months.

A10.6.12.3. Loss of portion of skull larger than 25 cent piece.

A10.6.12.4. Depressed fractures of skull.

A10.6.12.5. Unsightly deformities, scars, etc.

A10.6.13. Heart and Vascular System:

A10.6.13.1. In general, any heart disease is disqualifying especially if it causes any kind of symptoms. Plan on providing documentation about any kind of heart problem, rhythm irregularity, rheumatic fever, heart murmur or heart surgery. Healthy, trained individuals can have multifocal premature ventricular contractions (extra or early heart beats), or non-sustained ventricular tachycardia (short duration of rapid heartbeats with no underlying heart conditions) with normal prognosis. This condition may or may not be disqualifying in very athletic individuals. Other cardiac conditions include; history of heart attack, angioplasty, or any heart condition requiring medication.

A10.6.13.2. Hypertensive Vascular Disease. Evidenced by three consecutive averaged diastolic blood pressure measurements greater than 90 mmHg or three consecutive averaged systolic pressures greater than 140 mmHg. High blood pressure requiring medication or a history of treatment including dietary restriction is also disqualifying.

A10.6.14. Lungs and Chest:

A10.6.14.1. Any acute disease of lungs, pneumonia, bronchitis, etc.

A10.6.14.2. Removal of any portion of lungs.

A10.6.14.3. Pneumothorax: If in past year due to trauma; if in past 3 years due to other causes.

A10.6.14.4. Any chronic lung disease if more than mild.

A10.6.14.5. Tuberculosis: If active within past 2 years, or if has been active two or more times.

A10.6.14.6. Asthma: Including reactive or restrictive airway disease, exercise induced bronchospasm, or asthmatic bronchitis, reliably diagnosed at any age.

A10.6.14.7. Any history of wheezing or inhalant medication use (probable asthma).

A10.6.14.8. New growth of breast.

A10.6.14.9. Removal of breast (in females).

A10.6.15. Mouth:

A10.6.15.1. Perforation of hard palate.

A10.6.15.2. Harelip, unless satisfactorily repaired.

A10.6.15.3. Mutilations.

A10.6.16. Nose:

A10.6.16.1. Chronic rhinitis (allergy).

A10.6.16.2. Hay fever if not controllable.

A10.6.16.3. Perforated nasal septum.

A10.6.16.4. Sinusitis, acute, or chronic if more than mild.

A10.6.17. Neurological Disorders:

A10.6.17.1. Embolism.

A10.6.17.2. Degenerative and hereditodegenerative disorders.

A10.6.17.3. Paralysis.

A10.6.17.4. Multiple sclerosis.

A10.6.17.5. Arteriosclerosis.

A10.6.17.6. Muscular atrophies and dystrophies.

A10.6.17.7. Congenital malformations.

A10.6.17.8. Disturbances on consciousness, head injury resulting in unconsciousness/amnesia.

A10.6.17.9. Organic personality disturbances.

A10.6.17.10. Incoordination.

A10.6.17.11. Sensory disturbance.

A10.6.17.12. Intellectual deficit.

A10.6.17.13. Tremors.

A10.6.17.14. Paroxysmal convulsive disorders (epilepsy, seizures, fits, etc.) except fever fits before age 5.

A10.6.17.15. Partial complex seizure disorder.

A10.6.17.16. Temporal lobe disorder.

A10.6.17.17. Late post-traumatic epilepsy (occurring more than 1 week after injury) is unacceptable at any time.

A10.6.17.18. Brain hemorrhage any time in past.

A10.6.17.19. Recurrent headaches, of all types of sufficient severity or frequency as to interfere with normal function or a history of such headaches within 3 years.

A10.6.17.20. Severe head injury with associated abscess or meningitis is unacceptable for 5 years.

A10.6.17.21. Early post-traumatic seizures occurring within 1 week of injury but more than 30 minutes after injury are unacceptable for a period of 5 years.

A10.6.17.22. Sleep disorders. Narcolepsy, Cataplexy, Sleep Apnea Syndrome and similar states except that sleep paralysis is not disqualifying by itself. Sleep Apnea, which causes daytime hypersomnolence or snoring that interferes with the sleep of others, is disqualifying.

A10.6.18. Psychiatric:

A10.6.18.1. Any psychosis at any time (typically schizophrenia or manic-depressive psychosis).

A10.6.18.2. Positive Psychiatric History.

A10.6.18.2.1. Any hospitalization or treatment for medical psychiatric diagnosis.

A10.6.18.2.2. Treatment or counseling by mental health professional.

A10.6.18.2.3. Mental health related counseling (family or marital counseling, crisis intervention, etc.).

A10.6.18.2.4. Does NOT include non-mental health counseling (financial, career, spiritual, etc.)

A10.6.18.3. Psychoneurosis if:

A10.6.18.3.1. Requires hospitalization.

A10.6.18.3.2. Caused loss of more than a week's work/school/normal activities time.

A10.6.18.4. Personality disorders--manifested by:

A10.6.18.4.1. Sleepwalking, or eating disorders that are habitual or persistent, occurring beyond age 12.

A10.6.18.4.2. Stammering or stuttering of such a degree that the individual is normally unable to express him/herself clearly or to repeat commands.

A10.6.18.4.3. Repeated and frequent encounters with law enforcement agencies.

A10.6.18.4.4. Chronic alcoholism.

A10.6.18.4.5. Drug addiction.

A10.6.18.5. Character and behavior disorders, manifested by:

A10.6.18.5.1. Immaturity.

A10.6.18.5.2. Instability.

A10.6.18.5.3. Personal inadequacy.

A10.6.18.5.4. Dependency.

A10.6.18.5.5. Repeated inability to maintain reasonable adjustment at school, work, or family.

A10.6.18.5.6. Chronic history of academic skills or perceptual defects secondary to organic or functional mental disorders that interfere with work or school after age 12. Current use of medication to improve or maintain academic skills (**EXAMPLE:** methylphenidate hydrochloride) is disqualifying.

A10.6.18.5.7. Suicide or history of attempted suicide or other suicide behavior.

A10.6.18.6. Substance Misuse.

A10.6.18.6.1. Alcohol dependence or history of alcohol dependence. Drug dependence or history of drug dependence.

A10.6.18.6.2. Anabolic steroids. Requiring professional care within a 1 year period before examination, or if it is determined that the applicant has accepted their use as a pattern of behavior.

A10.6.19. **Skin.** As a general guideline, any condition which is chronic or tends to have a history of recurrent flare-ups requiring medical treatment or loss of productive time. Many of these conditions are a matter of degree of severity. Some of the more common, definitely disqualifying conditions are:

A10.6.19.1. Psoriasis, or history of.

A10.6.19.2. Eczema if chronic and resistant to treatment.

A10.6.19.3. Fungus infections if extensive and resistant to treatment (require proof of response to treatment before qualified).

A10.6.19.4. Lupus erythematosus.

A10.6.19.5. Any skin condition aggravated by sunlight, high humidity, extremes of heat or cold.

A10.6.19.6. Contact Dermatitis involving rubber or other materials used in any type of required protective equipment.

A10.6.19.7. Urticaria (hives) if chronic.

A10.6.19.8. Acne. Severe, or when extensive involvement of the neck, shoulders, chest or back would be aggravated by or interfere with the wearing of military equipment and not amenable to treatment. Patients under treatment with isotretinoin (Accutane) are medically unacceptable until 8 weeks after completion of a course of therapy.

A10.6.19.9. Cysts, Pilonidal. If evidenced by the presence of a tumor mass or a discharging sinus. History of pilonidal cystectomy within 1 year before examination is disqualifying.

A10.6.19.10. Scars that are so extensive, deep, or adherent that they may interfere with wearing military clothing or equipment, exhibit a tendency to ulcerate, or interfere with function. Includes scars at skin graft donor or recipient sites if in an area susceptible to trauma.

A10.6.20. Allergies:

A10.6.20.1. Asthma, including reactive airway disease, exercise induced bronchospasm, or asthmatic bronchitis reliably diagnosed, at any age.

A10.6.20.2. Hay fever and skin allergies.

A10.6.20.3. Allergic Manifestations. A reliable history of life-threatening generalized reaction with anaphylaxis to stinging insects, or reliable history of moderate to severe reaction to common foods, spices, or food additives.

A10.6.21. Tumors:

A10.6.21.1. Any tumor or history of tumors, benign, of the:

A10.6.21.1.1. Auditory canal.

A10.6.21.1.2. Eye.

A10.6.21.1.3. Kidney, bladder, testicle, or penis; uterus, ovary, or breast.

A10.6.21.1.4. Brain, spinal cord or central nervous system.

A10.6.21.1.5. Anywhere, if large.

A10.6.21.1.6. Bone, if subject to trauma.

A10.6.21.1.7. Tongue, if interferes with function.

A10.6.21.1.8. Benign tumors of the peripheral nerves that interfere with function, have malignant potential, or interfere with military duty or the wearing of the uniform or military equipment.

A10.6.21.2. Any tumor anywhere, if malignant, at any time, even if removed and cured (**EXCEPTION:** Small, early, basal cell carcinoma of skin).

A10.6.22. **HIV Aids.** Tested positive for HIV AIDS-related complex.

A10.6.23. **Miscellaneous Conditions:**

A10.6.23.1. Cold urticaria and angioedema, hereditary angioedema.

A10.6.23.2. Malignant hypothermia

A10.6.23.3. Motion sickness. An authenticated history of frequent, incapacitating motion sickness after the 12th birthday.

A10.6.23.4. Organ transplant recipient.

A10.6.23.5. Residual of tropical fevers and various parasitic or protozoal infestations that, in the opinion of the medical examiner, prevent the satisfactory performance of military duty.

A10.6.23.6. Rheumatic fever during the previous 2 years, or any history of recurrent attacks; Sydenham's chorea at any age.

Attachment 11

DATE AND AGE COMPUTATIONS FOR PRIOR SERVICE (PS) ACCESSIONS**A11.1. Basic Rules for Date Computations:**

A11.1.1. When converting months into days and days into months, consider each month as 30 days.

A11.1.2. When subtracting inclusive dates, add 1 day to the remainder. "Inclusive dates" means the first and last days count for credit.

A11.1.3. If a computed date is 30 February, record it as 1 March. If a computed service date is 29 February, record it as 29 February even if the year is not a leap year.

A11.1.4. In computing service between two dates, change the ending date to 30 if it is the last day of the month and it is other than 30. In a leap year, change 29 February to 30 February, but do not change 28 February. In other than a leap year, change 28 February to 30 February. The beginning date is never changed.

A11.1.5. When subtracting a date from a date, add 1 day back if the first and last day are counted. When subtracting time from a date, or adding time to a date, the computed date (answer) that you receive is correct without any additional adding of a day, that is, computing DOR, date entered DEP, etc.

Computation EXAMPLE:

3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

A11.1.5.1. If the first date that counted was the 4th and the last date was the 8th, simple subtraction would show $8-4=4$. But, if you count the actual days, to include the 4th and the 8th, you will find that this inclusive period covers 5 days. In doing the calculation $8-4=4$, you would have to add 1 day back to the result ($8-4=4+1=5$).

A11.1.5.2. If source documents show that an individual spent 3 days in the DEP and entered active duty on the 8th, to determine the date the individual entered the DEP, subtract the date entered the DEP from the date entered active duty ($8-3=5$). The 5th would be the date entered DEP (Count back 3 days but do not count the 8th, since it is the first day of active duty).

A11.2. Age Computations:

A11.2.1. This example shows how to compute current age, one of the initial steps in determining prior service eligibility. Subtract the current or converted date from the prospects date of birth.

Computation EXAMPLE:

Current Date:	95 04 18
Converted Date: (see paragraph A11.2.3)	04 16 18
Minus Date of Birth:	10 05 05
Equals Current Age:	45 11 13

A11.2.2. The following example shows how to compute age for prior service eligibility by subtracting total active federal military service (TAFMS) and total satisfactory reserve

service from current age (age at time of enlistment). Use the bottom entry from AF Form 526 or Statement of Service to acquire service time. These documents will reflect satisfactory service years. See [Attachment 1](#) for the definition of "satisfactory service." **NOTE:** IRR nonparticipation does not count as satisfactory reserve service.

Computation EXAMPLE:

A11.2.3. To perform subtractions, it may be necessary to convert 1 year to 12 months and 1 month to 30 days. That is, 2 years, 13 months, and 34 days converts to 3 years, 2 months, and 04 days.

A11.2.4. Satisfactory reserve service only accrues in 1 year increments. Months and days do not count for satisfactory service.

Attachment 12

INSTRUCTIONS FOR OBTAINING PRIOR SERVICE (PS) RECORDS ON RECRUITING APPLICANTS

A12.1. Medical Records located at the Veterans Administration Records Management Center (VARMC). VARMC maintains medical records on approximately 18 million veterans. They began receiving medical records of veterans beginning 1 May 94. Therefore, if your applicant's EDCSA is prior to that date, contact the appropriate Reserve Personnel Center.

A12.2. Obtaining Medical Record Documentation from AFRCRS/RSOOV. Use the following procedure to obtain medical documents on your prior service applicants:

A12.2.1. You must send your SF180 through the current AFRCRS approved lead management system to be processed. This will be the only way it will be processed.

A12.2.1.1. The applicant's complete name, SSN and EDCSA (date transferred to the IRR), or date of discharge will be on the SF180.

A12.2.1.2. Ensure the recruiter's name, duty location, and **commercial** telephone/fax numbers are correct on the request.

A12.2.2. All requests will be worked the day we receive the SF180. When the applicant's medical record is physically located at the VARMC, you should receive the required medical documents within 7 - 10 working days.

A12.2.3. If your applicant has filed for a VA medical disability the medical record will be filed at a VA regional claims office nearest his/her residence. In those case RSOOV will request the medical documents via E-mail to the appropriate VA claims office, this may take up to 2 months to receive back. RSOOV will fax the medical documents upon receipt.

A12.2.4. If an applicant has a history of medical problems, please state that on the SF180. RSOOV will include those documents when processing your request.

A12.2.5. RSOOV provides an update on the process through current AFRCRS approved lead management system.

A12.3. The National Personnel Record Center (NPRC). NPRC maintains personnel records on approximately **80 million** discharged veterans. They are filed by service branch and arrival date. Therefore, if your applicant was discharged from five separate branches of service, there will be a separate record filed on each of the five floors of NPRC.

A12.4. Obtaining Records from the National Personnel Record Center (NPRC). PS records request process using SF 180

- The applicant must sign the SF Form 180 using the digital signature pad

EXCEPTION: When the current AFRCRS approved lead management system connectivity is not available in which case the applicant signs a hard copy SF 180 (kept in the package); the recruiter will digitally sign the SF 180 and then transmit. Place a comment in the current AFRCRS approved lead management system explaining the reason

- Recruiter sends SF 180 through the current AFRCRS approved lead management system; NPRC staff will accept faxed 180 requests on a case-by-case basis

- NPRC staff retrieves SF 180 from the NPRC current AFRCRS approved lead management system bucket

-- Ensures SF 180 is filled out completely

--- If SF 180 is not filled out completely it will be returned to the recruiter without action.

-- Checks comments to see what recruiter is requesting

--annotate specific information requested (medical documentation for knee surgery etc.)

-- If a Master Records Purge is requested, indicate the reason (i.e. Re Code waiver, medical discharge, general discharge, reconstruct service history, etc.)

NOTE: Specify all required records on your first SF 180 request. Once RSOOV has pulled an individual record and extracted requested documents, the record goes back into the system to be re- shelved. The re-shelving process can take up to 6 weeks: during this time the record will not be available to checkout until re-shelving is complete.

- First: NPRC staff checks eMilRecs (allows us to pull records for any branch of service if NPRC has the record)

- Second: NPRC staff will check iPERMS to search for Army records only

- After each record search the NPRC staff will annotate the current AFRCRS approved lead management system to update the status; "Requested personnel record from NPRC" or if no records found NPRC staff will annotate the current AFRCRS approved lead management system with POC information for applicable branch for recruiters to obtain personnel records)

POC information is annotated in the current AFRCRS approved lead management system:

Navy

Anyone discharged after 1 Jan 95 contact the USN, Millington TN at (901)874-4885 in order to obtain personnel record

Marine Corps

Anyone discharged after 1 Jan 99 contact the USMC Reserve Kansas City, MO at (800)255-5082 ext 3395 / (816)843-3395 for USMC Reservist contact Quantico, VA at (800)268-3710 in order to obtain personnel record

Army

Contact the last separation unit for member's Army personnel records

Air Force

Anyone discharged after 1 Oct 04 contact AFPC at (210)565-1500/2450 fax: (210)565-4021 to find records in ARMS or ARPC (800)525-0102 ext 71388/71532 for IRR members in order to obtain personnel record

Coast Guard

USCG contact Coast Guard Personnel Command, Arlington VA, at (202)493-1661 / (202)493-

1723 in order to obtain personnel record

If recruiter is still unable to locate records after researching the above, recruiter should contact Chief, NPRC/VA Liaison at (314) 263-6560 or DSN 693-6560 for further help/guidance.

Attachment 13

DELAYED ENTRY INTO TRAINING (DET) DISCHARGE CODES AND NARRATIVE REASONS**Table A13.1. Delayed Entry Into Training (DET) Discharge Codes and Narrative Reasons.**

Narrative Reason For DET Discharge	Code
Medical Disqualification - EPTS	ZAA
Medical Disqualification - Non-EPTS	ZAB
Pregnancy	ZAC
Death	ZAD
Conduct Disqualification - EPTS	ZBA
Conduct Disqualification - Non-EPTS	ZBB
Apathy/Personal Problem	ZBC
Refused to Enlist - Separation Action Initiated	ZBD
Did Not Report on Date Scheduled for Active Duty - Separation Action	ZBE
Concealment of Prior Service	ZBF
Family Member (Dependency) Disqualification	ZCA
Marriage	ZCB
Personal Hardship	ZCC
Failure to Graduate from High School	ZDA
Pursuit of Higher Education	ZDB
Religious Training or Appointment as an Ordained Minister	ZDC
Enlisted in Another Service	ZEA
Recruiting Error	ZEB
Enlistment Misunderstanding	ZEC
No Longer Qualified for Option and Declines Alternate Option	ZED
Temporarily Disqualified Through Loss of Original Option and Declines Alternative Option	ZEE
Other Reason	ZFA
Transfer to Individual Ready Reserve	ZKC
DAT Positive	ZZY
Exceeded Time in DET (361+ days)	ZZZ

Attachment 14

REQUEST FOR WAIVER OF TECHNICAL SCHOOL

A14.1. Sample Request. The following sample shows how to prepare a request for review of a technical school.

MEMORANDUM FOR GAINING UNIT COMMANDER

(Date)

FROM: Applicant's Grade, Name and SSN

SUBJECT: Request for Waiver of Technical School

1. Request the mandatory technical training requirement be waived and that I be authorized (enlistment in/assignment to) your unit in the (specify AFSC, Job Title) career field at the 3-skill level.
2. My prior military service is as follows (if no prior military experience, so state):

Figure A14.1. Prior Military Service.

U.S. Army	01 Jun 82--01 Sep 88	E-5	MOS: 47W Pavement Technician
Pavement Fundamentals	6 weeks	Ft Meade MD	
Pavement Foreman Course	20 hours	Ft Sill OK	

3. My civilian experience is as follows (if no civilian experience, so state):

Figure A14.2. Civilian Experience.

01 Jun 90--present	City of Americus GA	Road Crew Foreman
01 Oct 88--15 May 90	Moody County Municipal	Pavement Worker
	Road and Grounds Maintenance	

4. I have attended the following civilian training/education:

Figure A14.3. Civilian/Training/Education.

Tar Techniques	10 Semester Hours	Georgia Technical Institute
----------------	-------------------	-----------------------------

5. Any additional information/justification pertinent to the request. If not applicable, do not add this paragraph.

(Applicant's Signature)

APPLICANT'S TYPED NAME

Attachment 15**SAMPLE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

I _____ fully understand my family care

(Applicant's full name)

responsibilities as outlined in AFI 36-2908. I am also aware that my monthly income while on active duty will be approximately \$_____.

I certify that I have made appropriate financial arrangements to support my family during active duty training and also in the event I am recalled to active duty at a later date.

(Typed Name and Signature of Applicant)

(Date)

(Typed Name and Signature of Witness)

(Date)

Attachment 16

FINANCIAL HARDSHIP SEPARATION CHECKLIST

A16.1. Financial Hardships of Member. Ultimately, the decision to approve or disapprove an application for financial hardship separation is a subjective one. However, to the extent possible, objective considerations should be used as an aid in the decision process. In this manner, each application may be more fairly evaluated in the interest of the applicant and the Air Force Reserve. The following checklist has been developed as an aid in preparing and evaluating applications based on a claim of financial hardship. Not all items will be applicable in every case. Likewise, there will be instances when information, although applicable and important, is not provided.

A16.2. Income/Expense Statement. Prepare an income/expense statement in a format such as the following:

MONTHLY INCOME/EXPENSE STATEMENT**Figure A16.1. Income**

Pay (Including all pay and allowances) _____
 Additional Income (Any source to include spouse's Income) _____
 Total Income _____

Figure A16.2. Expenses

Rent/House Payment _____
 Utilities (List individually) _____
 Food _____
 Clothing _____
 Transportation Cost (Not payment on auto) _____
 Other (Specify) _____
 Total Expenses _____
 DIFFERENCE BETWEEN INCOME AND EXPENSES _____

A16.3. Installment Payment Statement. Prepare an installment payment statement in a format such as the following:

Figure A16.3. Installment Pay Statement (SAMPLE).

NAME OR CREDITOR	DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE ITEM OR REASON FOR LOAN	MONTHLY PAYMENT	REMAINING BALANCE
---------------------	--	--------------------	----------------------

NAME OR CREDITOR	DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE ITEM OR REASON FOR LOAN	MONTHLY PAYMENT	REMAINING BALANCE
Joe's Used Cars, Toledo, Ohio	1985 Ford	\$250.85	\$4665.10
United Car Insurance Co., Toledo, Ohio	Car Insurance	32.50	105.30
C. J. Nickels	Revolving Acct.	67.50	1542.97
TOTAL INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS AND BALANCE		350.00	6313.37

Attachment 17

WAIVER/REVIEW APPROVAL CODES

Figure A17.1. Waiver/Review Approval Codes.

Morals	
Cat 1 Moral Offense	
DEA	Adult Felony with adverse adjudication of guilty
DEB	Adult Felony w/adverse adjudicated; drop, dismiss, expunge, reduce with Conditions
Cat 2 Moral Offense	
DDB	Adjudicated misdemeanor offense(s)
DFA	Juvenile Felony with adverse adjudication of guilty
DFB	Juvenile Felony w/adverse adjudication; drop, dismiss, expunge, reduce with Conditions
Cat 3 Moral Offense	
DDB	Adjudicated misdemeanor offense(s)
Cat 4 Moral Offense (1 – 2 offenses)	
DDA	Adjudicated misdemeanor offense(s)
Cat 4 Moral Offense (3 or more offenses)	
DAA	Adjudicated traffic offense(s)

DCA	Adjudicated misdemeanor other non-traffic offense(s)
DCB	Five or more adversely adjudicated NON-TRAFFIC offense(s)
Cat 5 Moral Offense	
DCA	Adjudicated misdemeanor other non-traffic offense(s)
DCB	Five or more adversely adjudicated NON-TRAFFIC offense(s)
Drugs/Alcohol	
Alcohol Abuse/Alcoholism	
FAA	Drug involvement with alcohol abuse, not considered a law violation
FDA	Drug involvement with positive DAT, not considered a law violation
Non-Military Drug Involvement (Marijuana)	
FBB	Drug involvement with marijuana usage not considered a law violation
Non-Military Drug Involvement (Other than Marijuana)	
FCA	Drug involvement with Other Drugs; not considered a law violation
Military Drug Involvement-Reg AF & ARC Only (Marijuana)Unit	
FBA	Drug involvement with marijuana usage not considered a law violation
Military Drug Involvement-Reg AF & ARC Only (Marijuana)IMA	

FBA	Drug involvement with marijuana usage not considered a law violation
Miscellaneous	
Alien Registration Status	
LYB	Aliens traveled to or resided where interests are inimical to those of the U.S.
XXJ	Alien Registration Status
Classification Unit	
XXH	Classification (Unit Program)
EEA	PS Separation, doesn't meet skill requirement; doesn't apply to DEP
Classification IMA	
XXH	Classification (IMA Program)
EEA	PS Separation, doesn't meet skill requirement; doesn't apply to DEP
Family Care Determination	
BBA	Determination; number of dependents or dependents and married to military
Prior Service E-3 or Below with 2 or more family members	
PXG	Prior Service/4+ Years Service w/Grade E-3 or Below

Medical Discharge (EPTS or FMEPR) Unit	
EDA	PS, condition that existed prior to service; doesn't apply to DEP
Medical Discharge (EPTS or FMEPR) IMA	
EDA	PS, condition that existed prior to service; doesn't apply to DEP
Medical Disqualification Includes HT/WT (Unit)	
HAA	Medical disqualification height waiver
HBA	Medical disqualification weight waiver
HCA	All Medical disqualifications that are not HT/WT
Medical Disqualification Includes HT/WT (IMA)	
HAA	Medical disqualification height waiver
HBA	Medical disqualification weight waiver
HCA	All Medical disqualifications that are not HT/WT
Military Image Eligibility Determination	
XPH	Military Image Waiver
NPS Status (Waive BMT)	

XQG	NPS Status (Waive BMT)
BMT (Navy) Reserve Advanced Pay Grade (APG) Program	
PRH	BMT (Navy) Reserve Advanced Pay Grade (APG) Program
Pay Grade	
EBB	PS (RE/SPD Code/Condition Barring Enlistment), Pay Grade
Prior Service (RE/SPD Code/Condition Barring Enlistment)	
EAB	PS (RE/SPD Code/Condition Barring Enlistment)
Discharge from Reserve Component with condition Barring Enlistment	
EMH	Discharge from Reserve Component with condition Barring Enlistment
Prior Service (RE/SPD Code/Condition Barring Enlistment) Financial	
ETH	PS (RE/SPD Code/Condition Barring Enlistment) Financial Hardship
Prior Service (RE/SPD Code/Condition Barring Enlistment) Family Care	
BUH	PS (RE/SPD Code/Condition Barring Enlistment) Dependency Hardship

Prior Service In Other Country's Armed Forces	
EXH	Prior Service In Other Country's Armed Forces
Technical School	
XVA	Technical School
Appointments (Age)	
AYA	Exceeds Maximum Age
Two-time (2X) Passover Officer	
EWJ	Two-time (2X) Passover (Officer)
Assignments	
Two-time (2X) Passover Officer	
EWJ	Two-time (2X) Passover (Officer)
General Discharge Unsat Participation (Unit)	
EZH	Gen Discharge from Reserve Component; Unsat Participation only-Unit
General Discharge Unsat Participation (IMA)	
EZK	Gen Discharge from Reserve Component; Unsat Participation only-IMA

AFSC Determination (IMA)	
QXK	AFSC Determination (IMA)

Attachment 18**COMPLAINTS/CONGRESSIONAL INQUIRIES PROCEDURES**

A18.1. AFRCRS/CC will ensure every individual alleging occurrence of alleged recruiting improprieties is fully investigated to determine the validity of the allegations. Depending on the severity of a substantiated allegation, training or disciplinary action may be necessary, i.e. additional training (annotated on an AF 623), Letter of Counseling, Letter of Admonishment, Letter of Reprimand, etc. AFI 36-2907 *Unfavorable Information File (UIF) Program* will be the official guidance when disciplinary action is required. Ultimately, the Air Force Reserve Recruiting Service Inspector General will be informed of *ALL* allegations. Based on this information, the following procedures will be adhered to when situations arise.

A18.2. Squadron Commanders, First Sergeants and/or Flight Chiefs will:

A18.2.1. Ensure compliance of this instruction by all recruiting personnel.

A18.2.2. Serve as OPR for all inquiries and/or complaints within their Squadron (NAF/SQ level) or Flight Office (Flight Chiefs/local level).

A18.2.3. Notification using their Chain of Command. Flight Chiefs will notify Squadron, Squadrons will notify AFRCRS/RSIG via phone or email when an allegation has been acknowledged.

A18.2.4. If necessary the recruiter will be read their rights. This can be found on AF Form 1168- "Statement of Suspect/Witness/Complainant." **NOTE:** This must be done anytime the individual's statement could incriminate them in anyway and is used for their protection. The First Sergeant must be notified

A18.2.5. Gather necessary information during investigation or inquiry (facts, data, documentation) from constituent/applicant and AFR recruiter or personnel involved, if applicable.

A18.2.6. Compose an informative summary/report of allegations and revelations, to include whether a CDI (Commander Directed Investigation) or any other additional action is required.

A18.2.7. Forward final report to the appropriate chain of command to include any documentation obtained during the inquiry investigation. Regardless of whether inquiry was initiated at the local or Squadron level, a copy of all final reports must be forwarded to AFRCRS/RSIG.

Attachment 19**AFRISS-R ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

A19.1. Roles and Responsibilities: This attachment outlines roles and responsibilities for day-to-day operations within the AFRISS-R platform and identifies OPRs and duties associated with system support of applicant processing and related recruiting support functions.

A19.1.1. HQ Command Staff (CC/CV)

A19.1.1.1. Org View: Command level reports function is available via Org View

A19.1.2. RSAI – Primary focal point with contractor on issues relevant to system development, sustainment and enhancements.

A19.1.2.1. Coordinate with external agencies on RSO approved requirements

A19.1.2.2. Provide vision for Information Technology (IT) solutions in AFRISS-R

A19.1.2.3. Coordinate on operational requirements with RSOO as required

A19.1.2.4. Attend meetings with RSOO as IT representative as they relate to AFRISS-R

A19.1.3. RSOO – Liaison between RSAI, RSAA, RSOA, RSOT, RSO, AF/RE, HQ AFRC/SG, HQ AFRC/A1, and USMEPCOM for all AFRISS-R Issues:

A19.1.3.1. Receive and validate system change requests and enhancements from field recruiters, SQs and RS Staff as required. Coordinate with appropriate offices, validate concerns, evaluate potential impact, identify and define requirements, prioritize and forward to RSAI for systems action

A19.1.3.2. Schedule and coordinate AFRISS-R Planning Meetings as required

A19.1.3.3. Identify AFRISS-R forms changes

A19.1.3.4. Complete DET discharges

A19.1.3.5. Complete all waivers issues

A19.1.3.6. Complete eQIP submission issues

A19.1.3.7. Correct SSN/name changes/AFRISS-R record errors

A19.1.3.8. Reset passwords, lockouts

A19.1.3.9. Provide RSOT a member to test system when requested

A19.1.3.10. Correct gain info (edit records), if un-gain action not required

A19.1.4. RSOT - Provide system testing & training

A19.1.4.1. Train recruiters; Provide training guides prior to AFRISS-R Updates

A19.1.4.2. Develop and provide tutorials

A19.1.4.3. Test AFRISS-R pre-Update; schedule personnel to conduct testing

A19.1.4.4. Provide oversight for training-related issues to Sq Trainers/Analysis and RSOA NCOs

- A19.1.4.5. Provide help text for system forms
- A19.1.4.6. Focal point for training related questions/issues
- A19.1.4.7. Provide Helpdesk assistance
- A19.1.4.8. Reset passwords, lockouts
- A19.1.4.9. Help desk privileges (reset passwords/lockouts)

A19.1.5. RSOA - Build desk information, PCS, PCA, changing positions, or other actions required to establish/maintain desks and zones (leads, accessions, goaling, etc.).

- A19.1.5.1. Assign recruiter desks
- A19.1.5.2. Clone applicants
- A19.1.5.3. Identify AFRISS-R record errors
- A19.1.5.4. Provide electronic privileges file via Contractor
- A19.1.5.5. Provide RSOT a member to test system when requested
- A19.1.5.6. Assign privileges based on responsibilities outlined in this policy
- A19.1.5.7. Develop & provide reports (with definitions) as requested
- A19.1.5.8. Loads annual individual field recruiting goals and tracks progress

A19.1.6. RSAI - Provide Help Desk assistance

- A19.1.6.1. Reset passwords/unlock system
- A19.1.6.2. Provide updates and software patches
- A19.1.6.3. Log trouble tickets in system
 - A19.1.6.3.1. Track until issue is resolved (ticket completion)

A19.1.7. RSOO IMA Liaison

- A19.1.7.1. Scroll actions with ARPC/DPAAA
- A19.1.7.2. Reports on IMA gains

A19.1.8. RSOO (National Personnel Records Center (NPRC) and Veterans Affairs (VA)

- A19.1.8.1. Authority to cancel requests for SF Form 180 (Request Pertaining to Military Records)
- A19.1.8.2. SF Form 180 actions

A19.1.9. Squadron Staffs

- A19.1.9.1. Org View capability for recruiters assigned to SQ
- A19.1.9.2. QC privileges for lead recruiter for flights (in absence of Flight Chief/Asst Flight Chief)
- A19.1.9.3. Reports function for SQ OLs for assigned recruiters
 - A19.1.9.3.1. SQ staff will not have access to pull EOY Award information

A19.1.9.4. Reset passwords and lockouts

A19.1.9.5. Provide RSOT a member to test system when requested (primarily during Update testing)

A19.1.10. Flight Chief/Assistant Flight Chief

A19.1.10.1. QC privileges for recruiters assigned

A19.1.10.2. Assigned recruiter reports

A19.1.10.3. Historical Flight reports

A19.1.11. Lead Recruiter

A19.1.11.1. Temporary QC privileges (Org Edit) when Flight Chief is TDY or on leave. Flight Chief emails request to SQ, the SQ emails RSOO/RSOA (and courtesy copies Ops Supt) with start and stop dates for QC privileges

A19.1.11.2. In absence of Flight Chief, SQ staff must QC lead recruiter packages (preferably the superintendent, trainer or analysis NCOs). Under no circumstances will a lead recruiter QC his or her own packages

A19.1.11.3. Org View privileges on Flight desks

A19.1.11.4. Recruiter alternate allowed only when recruiter is TDY, on leave, or desk is in PCS transition with projected stop dates. Flight Chief emails request to SQ, the SQ emails RSOO/RSOA (and cc-copies Ops Supt) with start and stop dates for QC privileges

A19.2. Line, ISR, HP, Physician, and OA recruiters

A19.2.1. Privileges required for desk

A19.2.1.1. Edit/write

A19.2.1.2. Update office and recruiter information

A19.2.2. Report system issues, concerns and suggestions to appropriate office

A19.3. Update Actions: AFRISS-R software updates will be scheduled and performed in following sequence

A19.3.1. RSAI and active duty Air Force Recruiting Service (AFRS), as needed, selects tentative date for update (preferably 3-day weekend)

A19.3.2. RSAI and RSOO finalizes date, sets date when no further changes accepted for Update (freeze date); provides RSOT a script of changes and notification of test availability date/environment

A19.3.3. RSOO notifies field recruiters of upcoming Update (as required)

A19.3.4. RSAI works Update changes

A19.3.5. RSOT coordinates training and/or testing with RSAI

A19.3.5.1. Identifies system errors (bugs) and forwards to RSAI for correction, if applicable

A19.3.6. Contractor fixes system errors (as needed)

- A19.3.7. RSOT retests process to confirm functionality (as needed)
- A19.3.8. RSOT updates training guides (as needed)
- A19.3.9. RSAI completes Update
- A19.3.10. RSOT creates tutorials on selected features of Updates (as needed)

Figure A19.1. AFRISS-R “Daily Operations” Flow Chart.

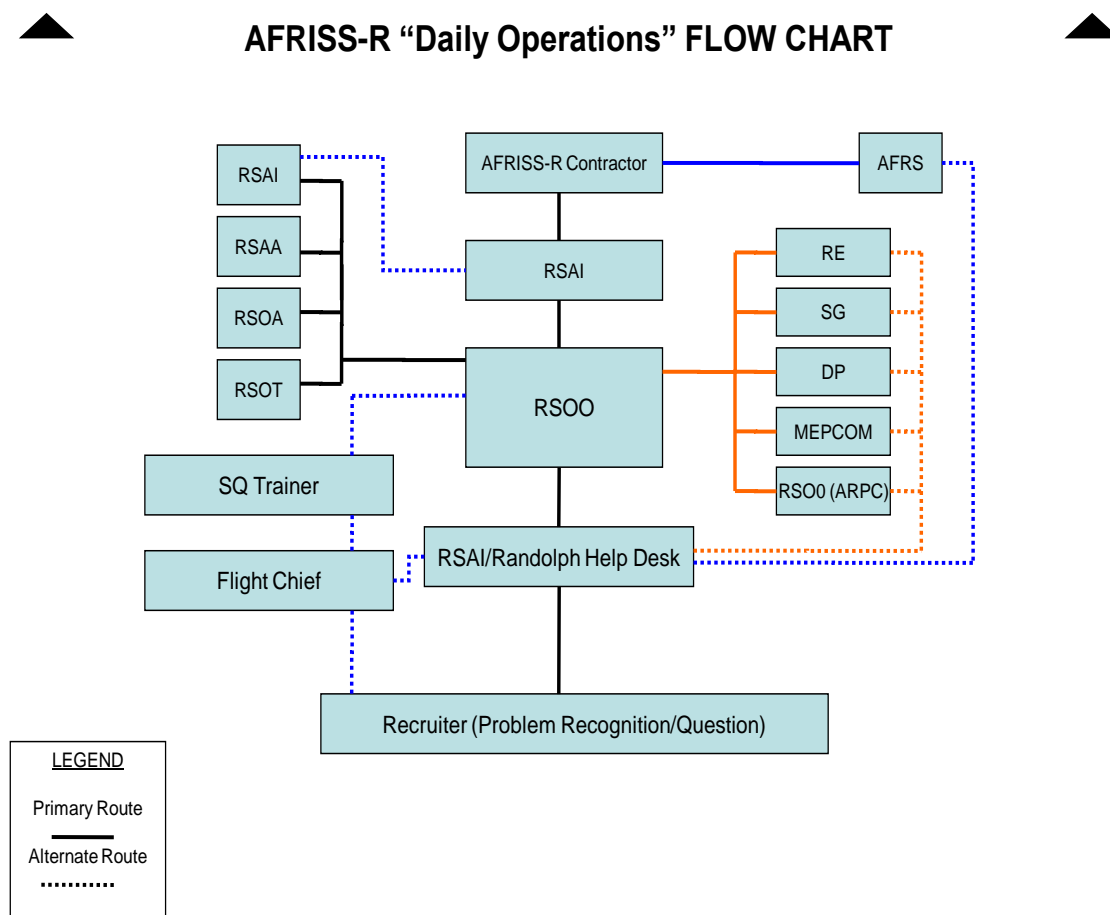
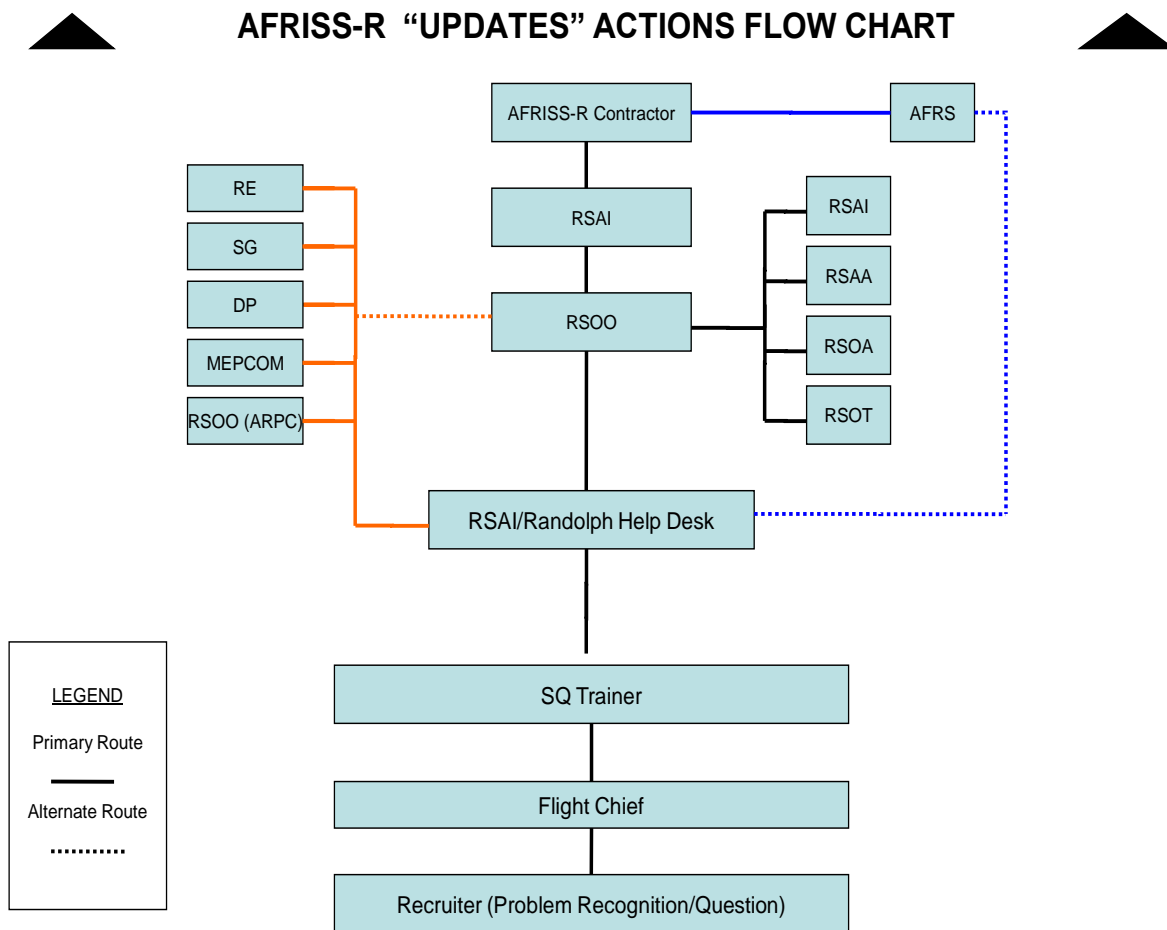


Figure A19.2. AFRISS-R “Updates” Actions Flow Chart.



Attachment 20

DISSUADE, DETER, AND DETECT (D3) PROGRAM**AIR FORCE RESERVE RECRUITING SERVICE PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT CONTRACT**

The Air Force Reserve Recruiting Service does not tolerate misconduct of any kind to include discrimination, sexual harassment, or sexual assault.

It is unlawful to discriminate against individuals based on their race, color, national origin, religion or gender. Additionally, it is unlawful to commit sexual harassment of any kind to include but not limited to sexual advances, requests for sexual favors or any other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature that creates an intimidating, hostile or offensive environment.

Sexual assault is defined as intentional sexual contact, characterized by use of force, physical threat or abuse of authority or when the victim does not or cannot consent. Sexual assault can occur without regard to gender or spousal relationship or age of victim. Consent is never given between an applicant and recruiter and is deemed an abuse of authority. An applicant is defined as anyone interest in becoming a member of the Air Force Reserve.

Any recruiter for the Air Force Reserve who commits misconduct of any kind will be held accountable to the fullest extent of the law. Any commander or supervisor who becomes aware of unlawful misconduct on the part of a recruiter but fails to take action will also be held accountable.

Air Force Reserve recruiters are prohibited from dating, attempting to date or otherwise engage in any romantic, intimate or sexual relationship with any applicant or potential applicant. Air Force Reserve recruiters must avoid any circumstances that may place them in a compromising situation.

Table A20.1. I will as an Air Force Reserve Recruiter:**I will as an Air Force Reserve Recruiter:**

Maintain high standards of conduct and be totally professional in their relationships with recruits and applicants.

Not establish, develop, attempt to develop, or conduct a personal, intimate, or sexual relationship with a recruit or applicant. This includes, but is not limited to, dating, handholding, kissing, embracing, caressing, and engaging in sexual activities.

Not establish, person, intimate, or sexual relationships including those unprofessional relationships conducted in person and/or via cards, letters, e-mails, telephone calls, instant messaging, video, photographs, or any other means of communication.

Not establish a common household with a recruit or applicant (that is, share the same living area in an apartment, house or other dwelling).

Not use grade or position, threats, pressure, or promise of return of favors or favorable treatment in an attempt to gain sexual favors from a recruit or applicant.

Not make sexual advances toward, seek or accept sexual advances or favors from a recruit or applicant

Not gamble with a recruit or applicant, or member of the immediate family of a recruit or

applicant

Not lend money to, borrow money from, or otherwise become indebted to a recruit, applicant or member of the immediate family of a recruit or applicant.

Not develop, attempt to develop, establish, or carry on a personal social relationship with a recruit or applicant

Not attend social gatherings or frequent clubs, bars, or theaters on a personal social basis with a recruit or applicant

Not provide alcohol to, or consume alcohol with a recruit or applicant on a personal social basis.

Not solicit donations (other than for official Air Force campaigns) from a recruit or applicant.

Not accept personal goods from a recruit or applicant for storage or any other reason.

Every Recruiter also has an absolute right to an environment free from harassment. If a recruiter feels they have been a victim of any type of harassment mentioned above by an applicant, he/she will notify their Supervisor or Squadron Leadership and local authorities. If an applicant asks them to compromise their position in any way during an enlistment/appointment processing will be discontinued. .

I am aware of all requirements and my duties to implement all D3 initiatives_____
(initials)

Printed Name (Last, First, MI)

Signature and Date

Table A20.2. Recruiter/Applicant Professional Relationship Contract.

Recruiter/Applicant Professional Relationship Contract

As your Air Force Reserve recruiter, my goal is to provide you with the highest customer service possible while creating an atmosphere free of discrimination and sexual harassment. I will not unlawfully discriminate against, harass, intimidate or threaten you based on race, color, religion, national origin, or sex. Any conduct that creates an intimidating, hostile or offensive environment will not be tolerated. As an agent of the United States Air Force Reserve, I will not use my rank or position to threaten or pressure you. I will not promise you favorable treatment in return for personal favors. Furthermore, we will maintain a professional relationship throughout your recruiting process. I cannot and will not establish, or attempt to establish, or conduct an unprofessional, intimate, or sexual relationship with you. We expect all Airmen to promote the principles of equal opportunity at home and abroad. Living up to these principles is integral to our core values. We are personally committed to this endeavor and expect the same of you.

 Recruiter (print and sign) Date

Table A20.3. Applicant - Recruiter Conduct and Professional Relationship Contract.

Applicant - Recruiter Conduct and Professional Relationship Contract

As an applicant for enlistment into the United States Air Force Reserve I have a responsibility to maintain a professional relationship throughout the recruiting process. It is my responsibility to treat this process as a job interview. I understand that I cannot engage or attempt to engage in any type of relationship outside of a professional relationship with my recruiter or any Air Force Reserve recruiting personnel. Failure to maintain a professional relationship may lead to disqualification from the United States Air Force Reserve. In addition, I understand I should never feel submission to an unprofessional relationship is required in order to gain employment with the Air Force Reserve. I understand I am obligated to report any inappropriate conduct by my recruiter or any Air Force Reserve personnel. The phone numbers to report inappropriate conduct are included on the Applicants Rights Card which has been provided to me. By signing below, I acknowledge that I understand the information in this form, watched the commander's video, and have received the applicant rights card from my recruiter.

 Applicant (print and sign) Date

Table A20.4. Responsibilities.

As an U.S. Air Force Reserve Trainee, you should understand and embrace the following Rights and Responsibilities. The Air Force Reserve can only accomplish its mission if the following principles are embraced:	DET (D&TF/FC or FSS)	Basic Military Training	Technical Training
Our community must be utterly free of unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidations, or threats based on race, color, religion, national origin, or gender. Any conduct that creates an intimidating, hostile, or offensive environment should be reported - and action will be taken to eliminate the behavior.	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
	Briefer's	Briefer's	Briefer's

We insist on impartial and professional conduct by leaders at every level. We do not tolerate the use of rank or position to threaten or pressure you or the promise of favorable treatment in return for personal favors. We are determined that your leadership be completely and solely professional.	Initials: Member's Initials:	Initials: Member's Initials:	Initials: Member's Initials:
	Briefer's Initials:	Briefer's Initials:	Briefer's Initials:
We expect all Airmen to promote the principles of equal opportunity and impartial leadership at home and abroad. Living up to these principles is integral to our core values. We are personally committed to this endeavor, and expect the same commitment from you.	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
	Briefer's Initials:	Briefer's Initials:	Briefer's Initials:
As a trainee in the United States Air Force Reserve, you will be expected to share these values and to maintain a professional relationship throughout the training process. This is a professional military training environment. You cannot engage or attempt to engage in anything other than a professional relationship with any member of the military training cadre. This includes military training instructors, military training leaders, and any other member of the training squadron staff, civilian or military.	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
	Briefer's Initials:	Briefer's Initials:	Briefer's Initials:
Air Education and Training Command (AETC) has a set of rules, AETC Instruction 36-2909, that governs professional and unprofessional relationships. Based on this guidance, you may NOT do the following with Department of Defense training personnel (faculty & staff):	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
	Briefer's Initials:	Briefer's Initials:	Briefer's Initials:
a. Engage in any social contact of a personal nature while in a training environment.	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
b. Establish or attempt to establish social contact or develop a relationship of a personal, intimate, or sexual nature. This includes, but is not limited to, kissing, handholding, embracing, caressing, and	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:

engaging in sexual activities.			
c. Social contacts or personal relationships are prohibited whether conducted face-to-face or via cards, letters,	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
d. Emails, telephone calls, instant messages, video, online media such as Facebook, photographs or by any other means.	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
e. Make, seek, or accept sexual advances or favors	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
f. Gamble	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
g. Lend or borrow money	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
h. Establish a common household (share the same living area) unless required by military operations	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
i. Attend social gatherings or frequent clubs, bars, or the theaters together	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
j. Accept or consume alcohol	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
You should never feel that submission to such conduct is required or a condition of completing your Basic Military Training, Technical Training, or award of your Specialty Code. Immediately report any inappropriate conduct by any Air Force Reserve member. The phone numbers to report inappropriate or possible inappropriate conduct are included on the card you will be provided.	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
	Briefer's Initials:	Briefer's Initials:	Briefer's Initials:

By signing below, I acknowledge that I understand the information in this form.

Print Name	Print Name and Unit	
Signature	Signature	

Trainee Name
Date

D&TF/FC/FSS Briefer

Upon entering Basic Military Training, I have been re-briefed on the principles above, watched the commander's video, and received a 2 AF abuse hotline card.

Print Name	Print Name and Unit		
Signature	Signature		
Trainee Name _____ BMT Briefer Date _____			
Upon entering Technical Training, I have been re-briefed on the principles above, watched the commander's video, and received a 2 AF abuse hotline card if I did not have one.			
Print Name	Print Name and Unit		
Signature	Signature		
Trainee Name _____ TT Briefer Date _____			
As an U.S. Air Force Reserve Trainee, you should understand and embrace the following Rights and Responsibilities. The Air Force Reserve can only accomplish its mission if the following principles are embraced:	DET (D&TF/FC or FSS)	Basic Military Training	Technical Training
Our community must be utterly free of unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidations, or threats based on race, color, religion, national origin, or gender. Any conduct that creates an intimidating, hostile, or offensive environment should be reported - and action will be taken to eliminate the behavior.	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
	Briefer's Initials:	Briefer's Initials:	Briefer's Initials:
We insist on impartial and professional conduct by leaders at every level. We do not tolerate the use of rank or position to threaten or pressure you or the promise of favorable treatment in return for personal favors. We are determined that your leadership be completely and solely professional.	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
	Briefer's Initials:	Briefer's Initials:	Briefer's Initials:
We expect all Airmen to promote the principles of equal opportunity and impartial leadership at home and abroad. Living up to these principles is integral to our core values. We are personally committed to this endeavor, and expect the same commitment from you.	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:

	Briefer's Initials:	Briefer's Initials:	Briefer's Initials:
As a trainee in the United States Air Force Reserve, you will be expected to share these values and to maintain a professional relationship throughout the training process. This is a professional military training environment. You cannot engage or attempt to engage in anything other than a professional relationship with any member of the military training cadre. This includes military training instructors, military training leaders, and any other member of the training squadron staff, civilian or military.	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
	Briefer's Initials:	Briefer's Initials:	Briefer's Initials:
Air Education and Training Command (AETC) has a set of rules, AETC Instruction 36-2909, that governs professional and unprofessional relationships. Based on this guidance, you may NOT do the following with Department of Defense training personnel (faculty & staff):	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
	Briefer's Initials:	Briefer's Initials:	Briefer's Initials:
a. Engage in any social contact of a personal nature while in a training environment.	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
b. Establish or attempt to establish social contact or develop a relationship of a personal, intimate, or sexual nature. This includes, but is not limited to, kissing, handholding, embracing, caressing, and engaging in sexual activities.	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
c. Social contacts or personal relationships are prohibited whether conducted face-to-face or via cards, letters,	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
d. Emails, telephone calls, instant messages, video, online media such as Facebook, photographs or by any other means.	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
e. Make, seek, or accept sexual advances or favors	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
f. Gamble	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
g. Lend or borrow money	Member's	Member's	Member's

	Initials:	Initials:	Initials:
h. Establish a common household (share the same living area) unless required by military operations	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
I. Attend social gatherings or frequent clubs, bars, or the theaters together	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
j. Accept or consume alcohol	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
You should never feel that submission to such conduct is required or a condition of completing your Basic Military Training, Technical Training, or award of your Specialty Code. Immediately report any inappropriate conduct by any Air Force Reserve member. The phone numbers to report inappropriate or possible inappropriate conduct are included on the card you will be provided.	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:	Member's Initials:
	Briefer's Initials:	Briefer's Initials:	Briefer's Initials: